



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE
Economics and Statistics Administration
U.S. Census Bureau
Washington, DC 20233-0001

August 1, 2007

DSSD 2010 CENSUS COVERAGE MEASUREMENT MEMORANDUM SERIES 2008-D8-03

MEMORANDUM FOR: Theresa Leslie
Special Assistant to the Assistant Division Chief for
Field Data Collection
Decennial Management Division

Thomas S. McNeal
Acting Project Manager, Field Data Collection Automation
Program Management Office
Decennial Management Division

From: David C. Whitford
Division Chief, Decennial Statistics Studies Division

Through: Donna L. Kostanich and Magdalena Ramos
Co-Chairs, Census Coverage Measurement Operational
Integration Team

Prepared by: Jamie Burnham
Coverage Measurement Design for Data Collections
Operations Branch
Decennial Statistics Studies Division

Subject: 2008 Census Coverage Measurement Person Interview
Instrument Specification

This memorandum contains the specifications for the 2008 Census Coverage Measurement (CCM) Person Interview (PI) Instrument. The attached specifications outline the PI interview script, skip patterns, special instructions and proposed screen layouts. These specifications, in conjunction with the detailed PI operational FDCA requirements provided in memorandum D8-02, *2008 Field Data Collection Automation Draft Requirements for Census Coverage Measurement Person Interview and Reinterview Operations* (August 1, 2007), should provide the basis for the PI instrument development.

The CCM PI will be conducted by personal visit and telephone using a computer-assisted data collection instrument on a hand held computer. For each CCM sample block cluster, we will conduct a CCM PI for selected housing units. The purpose of the PI interview is to obtain information about the current residents of

U S C E N S U S B U R E A U

the sample housing unit. This includes those who may have moved into the selected housing unit since Census Day (April 1, 2008), and certain persons who moved out of the sample housing unit between Census Day and the time of the CCM interview (outmovers). The demographic information collected for each person includes name, sex, age, date of birth, race, and Hispanic origin. We will also collect information to determine where each current resident was living on Census Day and where each outmover currently lives. We will collect information to determine if there are any other addresses where they may have been counted in the census and information necessary to geocode the alternate addresses.

There is a separate reinterview instrument to be used for the reinterview component of the PI Operation, the Person Interview Reinterview (PI RI). The PI RI specification will be provided in memorandum D5-05, *2008 Dress Rehearsal Census Coverage Measurement Person Interview Reinterview Instrument Specification* (August 1, 2007).

The CCM Person Interview field operation for the 2008 Census Dress Rehearsal is scheduled to occur from 8/22/08 to 10/03/08. The workload is estimated to approximately 14,500 addresses. Please direct any questions on this specification to Jamie Burnham on 301-763-9304 or Kyra Linse on 301-763-9280.

Attachment
DSSD CCM Contacts List

PI Instrument Specification Modification History Table

Change #	Version #	CR #	CR Status	Screen Changed	Description of Change	Date of Change

Special Instructions

The following items provide a guideline for interpreting the specifications for the PI Instrument. This section should be examined prior to reading the screen specifications.

1. Screen Names and Numbers

1.1. Screen names and numbers are present to add clarity for the interviewers and to aid in training. Any changes to the screen names and numbers will need to be discussed with Census staff. If new screens need to be created, the screen names need to be consistent with the purpose of the screen and the screen numbers should follow the numbering used in that section of the instrument. Both screen name and number should appear in the hand held computer (HHC) for each screen as seen in the specification.

1.2. Screen names are in all caps throughout the specification.

2. Screen Format

2.1. Screen Layout

2.1.1. The screen layout will depend on the amount of space on the screen and the method chosen to display the text.

2.1.2. The input method options will depend on the number and nature of the response categories.

2.1.3. If screens need to be broken into multiple screens or changed in some other way, developers should consult with Census staff.

2.2. Screen Text

2.2.1. There are three categories of screen text formatting:

- Plain Black Text is used to represent response options, text that can be skipped by the interviewer, or text that does not need to be read aloud.
- Plain Blue Text is used to represent Actions/Instructions for the interviewer.
- Bold Black Text is used to represent text that should be spoken.

2.2.2. Words in all capital letters are used to add emphasis to the text.

3. Response Options

3.1. Only one response per question is allowed unless otherwise stated

3.2. Blank is not a valid response option unless otherwise stated.

3.3. The numbers beside the response options should not appear on the screen but should be used as output.

3.4. Don't Know and Refused response options.

3.4.1. Don't Know and Refused are options on every screen unless otherwise stated.

3.4.2. Don't Know and Refused will be visible on the screen when they are valid options.

- 3.4.3. Don't Know and Refused are represented by DK and RF respectively in the skip instructions.
- 3.4.4. Don't Know and Refused may not be combined with other responses unless otherwise stated (when multiple responses are allowed).
- 3.4.5. Don't Know and Refused will be output as -91 and -92 respectively.

4. Universe

The screen universe is included on each screen. All conditions may not be included in the universe for every screen but are important and can be found on the originating screen.

5. Skip Instructions

The skip instructions are written in a linear progression, in that conditions are tested from top to bottom.

6. Global Functions

6.1. Case Notes is a global function

6.2. FAQ help is a global function.

6.3. Early exit is a global function. If an interview is ended early, all data collected during the interview should be retained and made available the next time the case is entered. The following skip should be followed if a case is exited early:

- If R_TYPE and R_NAME not blank, go to R_PHONE
 - Else go to R_TYPE
- (Note: R stands for Respondent in the screens listed above)

6.3.1. If an interviewer returns to complete an interview with a previous respondent but is unable to complete the interview with the original respondent and decides to interview another respondent, all data collected in the previous interview must be deleted.

7. Variables

7.1. Variables set by the instrument are in all caps and Italics.

7.2. A proxy flag, *PRX_OK*, can be set by either the instrument or in Assignment Management by the Crew Leader to indicate when an interviewer is allowed to conduct a proxy interview for a case.

7.2.1. The instrument should set *PRX_OK*=1 once three weeks have transpired between the first time the case is opened and the time of the current attempt and three or more attempts have been made on the case. The variable *COUNT_ATTEMPTS* should be used to determine the number of attempts made on the case.

7.2.2. The Crew Leader will have the ability to set the early Proxy flag (*PRX_OK*) at any time in Assignment Management. The flag should also be set to 1. The default value of *PRX_OK* is zero.

8. Person Based, Topic Based, Household Based

Questions throughout the interview are asked in one of the following ways: Person based, topic based, or household based.

- Person based questions will ask a series of related questions for one person before returning to begin the same set of questions for the next person.
- Topic based questions will ask one question for all persons on the roster before continuing to the next question.
- Household based questions are asked once for the entire household.

The skip instructions and special instructions included throughout the spec will indicate the type of question being asked. Demographic questions will be asked following a topic based approach as is done for the Nonresponse Followup (NRFU) instrument.

9. Rosters

9.1. It is possible to collect two rosters for one address during the interview, the Sample Address roster as of the day of the interview and the roster of people who lived at the address on Census Day but none of them live there now – we call this the Whole Household Outmover (WHO) roster. Any references to *WNAME@X* are names collected on the Sample Address roster and *ONAME@X* refers to names collected on the Whole Household Outmover roster.

9.2. *WNAME@X* and *ONAME@X* consist of first name, middle initial, and last name if the first name is not blank. Otherwise, the variables are filled with the description and last name. A description is a label such as “son, daughter, or wife” used in place of a name when a name is not reported. The following variables are used:

- First Name: *FIRST* or *WHO_FIRST*
- Middle Name: *MIDDLE* or *WHO_MIDDLE*
- Last Name: *LAST* or *WHO_LAST*
- Description: *DESCRIPTION* or *WHO_DESCRIPTION*

10. Knowledgeable Respondents

10.1. Before conducting an interview with a proxy respondent, we ask a question to determine if the respondent is knowledgeable about names and ages of the current residents and where they lived on April 1st. If the response is no, the interviewer will not continue the interview with this respondent

10.2. In both an interview with a household occupant and a proxy, we ask a question to determine if the respondent is knowledgeable about the people who have moved out since April 1st before continuing the interview for these people (*OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE*). If the response is No, Don’t Know, or Refused, no additional questions will be asked for that person, but their name and the date of their move should be included in the output. We ask a similar question to determine if the respondent is knowledgeable of the Whole Household Outmovers. If the response is no, the interview is complete.

11. Age Calculations

11.1. Age calculations must always be done with April 1, 2008 as the reference date.

11.2. Age should only be calculated when at least a valid year is collected. Don’t Know and Refused are not considered valid for calculating the age.

12. Name Fills

- 12.1. When we are asking questions about the respondent we fill “you” in the question text rather than the person’s full name. The same is true when multiple names are filled in the question text. If the respondent is included in the set of names being filled, the instrument should fill “you or” and then the rest of the names. When “you” is filled in the question text, the name of the first person should not also be included.
- 12.2. When filling only two names in the question text, the names should be separated with “or” or “and”. When filling more than two names, the names should be separated with a comma and “or” or “and” should be used between the last two names. The special instructions for the screen will tell you which to use.

13. Address Fills

- 13.1. The variable *SAMPLE_ADDR* is a concatenated field of the address information that will be included in the PI Input file. The rules below (12.2) determine what information should be concatenated.
- 13.2. When filling the Sample Address (*SAMPLE_ADDR*) and other addresses in the instrument, the following rules apply:
 - 13.2.1. Display House Number, Street Name, and Unit designation if both House Number and Street Name are present (excluding Don’t Know and Refused options). Otherwise display all the pieces of the address that are present.
 - 13.2.2. If the Sample Address contains only a physical description and we collect a another description of the address from the respondent, this description (*ADDRESS_DESCRIP2*) should be used throughout the instrument when *SAMPLE_ADDR* is used in fills.
- 13.3. Certain questions require that all unique addresses collected during the interview be used as response options. This list of addresses will need to be updated throughout the interview as more addresses are added. There are also questions that require only the unique addresses collected for each person being displayed. When filling the addresses the rules in 12.2 should be followed.

14. Date Fills

When dates are collected in the instrument, unique dates collected for previous persons in that section are filled as response options. This is different from the address fills in that we don’t need to display all dates collected throughout the interview. For example, when collecting the date a person moved out of the sample address (Outmover date), we would only display Outmover dates from previous persons. We would not display any dates collected in the inmover section.

Screen #/Name	A1- STARTA
Field Description	This is the first screen. Continue or end interview attempt.
Universe	First screen -OR- TRANSMIT=2
Question Text	<p><SAMPLE_ADDR> <Language: <LANG_SPEAK>> <Proxy Location: <PRX_CB_ADDRESS></p> <p><This unit is <occupied/seasonally occupied>, but no information about the current occupants has been obtained.>/ This unit is <occupied/seasonally occupied>, and not enough information has been obtained about the current occupants to classify the case as a partial interview. After your introduction, the interview will continue where the earlier interview ended.></p> <p>Enter 1 to continue.</p>
Input Options	<p>1-Continue 2-Ready to transmit 3-Quit-Don't Attempt Now</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Always display <SAMPLE_ADDR> • If LANG_SPEAK not empty display: Language: <LANG_SPEAK> • If PRX_CB_ADDRESS not blank display: Proxy Location: <PRX_CB_ADDRESS> <p>2. Fill 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If CURSTAT=1, 4 and Roster is empty display: This unit is <Fill 3>, but no information about the current occupants has been obtained. After your introduction, the interview will continue with the Roster questions. • Else if CURSTAT=1, 4 and OUTCOME = 202 display: This unit is <Fill 3>, and not enough information has been obtained about the current occupants to classify the case as a partial interview. After your introduction, the interview will continue where the earlier interview ended. • Else no fill <p>3. Fill 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If CURSTAT=1 display: occupied • Else if CURSTAT=4 display: seasonally occupied
Skip Instructions	<p>- If STARTA=1, goto ATTEMPT_TYPE</p> <p>- Else if STARTA=2, goto TRANSMIT</p> <p>- Else if STARTA=3, goto CLOSE</p>
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A2 - ATTEMPT_TYPE
Field Description	Select attempt type or end interview attempt.
Universe	STARTA=1
Question Text	<p><Occupant Telephone: <HH_TEL>> <Proxy Telephone: <PRX_TEL>></p> <p><You may interview a proxy respondent./Earlier you attempted a proxy interview because: <PROXY_REASON>. If this reason is still valid, you may attempt a proxy interview again.></p> <p>Attempt is being made by:</p>
Input Options	<p>1-Personal visit to <SAMPLE_ADDR> 2-Personal visit to proxy respondent 3-Telephone occupant 4-Telephone proxy respondent 5-Quit—Don't attempt now</p> <p>Blank, Don't know, and Refused are not options on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If HH_TEL is not empty display: Occupant Telephone: <HH_TEL> • If PRX_TEL is not empty display: Proxy Telephone: <PRX_TEL> • Else no fill <p>2. Fill 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If PRX_OK=1 display: You may interview a proxy respondent. • Else if PROXY_REASON=1, 2, 3 display: Earlier you attempted a proxy interview because: <Fill 3>. If this reason is still valid, you may attempt a proxy interview again. • Else no fill <p>3. Fill 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If PROXY_REASON=1, display: <SAMPLE_ADDRESS> is vacant or not a housing unit • Else if PROXY_REASON=2, display: All adult occupants are away and will not return until after September 15th • Else if PROXY_REASON=3, display: All adult occupants are incapacitated
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3 or (ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and (PRX_OK=1 or PROXY_REASON=1, 2, 3)), goto STARTB - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4, goto PROXY_REASON - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=5, goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	PRX_OK is set by the instrument if 3 weeks have transpired since the first time the case was opened and the current attempt and 3 or more attempts have been made on the case or by the Crew Leader in Assignment Management.

Screen #/Name	A3 - TRANSMIT
Field Description	Verify case is ready to be transmitted
Universe	STARTA=2
Question Text	Case Status Is: <OUTCOME> Transmitting will remove the case from your HHC. Do you want to transmit this case?
Input Options	1-Yes-Transmit this case 2-No-Return to previous screen Blank, Don't know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If TRANSMIT=1, goto CLOSE - Else if TRANSMIT=2, set STARTA=empty and goto STARTA
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A4 - PROXY_REASON
Field Description	Indicate why a proxy interview is being attempted.
Universe	ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and PRX_OK NE 1 and PROXY_REASON NE 1, 2, 3
Question Text	Why are you attempting a proxy interview?
Input Options	1-Vacant or not a housing unit now 2-All adult occupants are away and will not return until after September 15th 3-All adult occupants are incapacitated 4-Quit-Don't attempt now Blank, Don't know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If PROXY_REASON=1, 2, 3, goto STARTB - Else if PROXY_REASON=4, goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A5 – STARTB
Field Description	Result of contact attempt
Universe	(ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3 or (ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and (PRX_OK=1 or PROXY_REASON = 1,2,3))) -OR- INVALID_PHONE=2 -OR- PROXY_REASON=1, 2, 3 -OR- LOCATE=1
Question Text	<<SAMPLE_ADDR>/<Occupant Telephone: <HH_TEL>>/<Proxy Telephone: <PRX_TEL>>> What is the result of your contact attempt?
Input Options	<Fill 2> Blank, Don't know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: <SAMPLE_ADDR> • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3 display: Occupant Telephone: <HH_TEL> • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=4 display: Proxy Telephone: <PRX_TEL> 2. Fill 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1: 1-Someone answers (at this address) 2-No one answers or vacant 3-<SAMPLE_ADDR> is not a housing unit 4-Unit inaccessible (gated community, impassable roads) or unable to locate unit • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 input options are: 1-Located proxy respondent-continue 2-Unable to locate proxy respondent • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 input options are: 1-Someone answers—continue 2-Rings but no answer 3-Busy signal 4-Answering machine/Voice mail/Privacy screen 5-Number disconnected or out of service 6-Telephone number changed 7-Pager/Fax
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: COUNT_ATTEMPTS: Case level variable to determine number of attempts made on the case. - (If STARTB=1 and R_NAME=empty, DK, RF) or STARTB=2, 3, 5, 6, 7 or (STARTB=4 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4), increase COUNT_ATTEMPTS by 1. Skip Instructions: - If STARTB=1 and R_NAME not equal to blank, DK, RF, goto VERIFY_RESP - Else if STARTB=1, goto INTRO1 - Else if STARTB=2 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, goto NOANSWER

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Else if STARTB=3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, goto PROXY_AVAIL - Else if STARTB=4 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, goto LOCATE - Else if STARTB=2, 3, 4, goto CALLBACK - Else if STARTB=5, 6, 7, goto INVALID_PHONE
Special Instructions	<i>COUNT_ATTEMPTS</i> – 2 characters, numeric

Screen #/Name	A6 – NOANSWER
Field Description	Get more information on contact attempt
Universe	STARTB=2 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1
Question Text	What is the result of your contact attempt?
Input Options	<p>1-Appears to be occupied but Occupants not home or not answering door 2-Occupants away for extended period of time until past September 15th 3-Don't Know if occupied or vacant 4-Vacant Now</p> <p>Blank, Don't know, and Refused are not options on this screen</p>
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: ATTEMPT_TYPE, PROXY_REASON - If NOANSWER=2, set PROXY_REASON=2 - Else if NOANSWER=4, set PROXY_REASON=1</p> <p><i>CURSTAT</i>: Household level variable to indicate the current status of the housing unit - If NOANSWER=2, set <i>CURSTAT</i>=1 - Else if NOANSWER=4, set <i>CURSTAT</i>=2</p> <p>Skip Instructions: - If NOANSWER=1, goto CLOSE - Else if NOANSWER=2, 4 goto PROXY_AVAIL - Else if NOANSWER=3, goto FINDPROXY</p>
Special Instructions	<p><i>CURSTAT</i> - 1 character, numeric 1 = Occupied 2 = Vacant Now 3 = Not a HU Now 4 = Seasonal Occupied 5 = Seasonal Vacant</p>

Screen #/Name	A7 – FINDPROXY
Field Description	Try to determine if Sample Address is occupied or vacant
Universe	NOANSWER = 3
Question Text	<p>Find a proxy respondent</p> <p>Hello, I'm (your Name) from the U.S. Census Bureau. <Here is my identification. Show ID></p> <p>I have some questions about <SAMPLE_ADDR>. Does someone live at <SAMPLE_ADDR>?</p>
Input Options	<p>1-Yes 2-Yes, but occupants away until past September 15th 3-No, <SAMPLE_ADDR> is vacant 4-No, <SAMPLE_ADDR> is not a housing unit Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen</p>
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: ATTEMPT_TYPE - If FINDPROXY=2, 3, 4, set ATTEMPT_TYPE=2</p> <p>PROXY_REASON - If FINDPROXY=2, set PROXY_REASON=2 - Else if FINDPROXY=3, 4, set PROXY_REASON=1</p> <p><i>CURSTAT</i> - If FINDPROXY=1, 2, set <i>CURSTAT</i>=1 - Else if FINDPROXY=3, set <i>CURSTAT</i>=2 - Else if FINDPROXY=4, set <i>CURSTAT</i>=3</p> <p>Skip Instructions: - If FINDPROXY=1, DK, RF, goto CLOSE - Else if FINDPROXY=2, goto INTRO2 - Else if FINDPROXY=3, goto HU_STATUS1 - Else if FINDPROXY=4, goto HU_STATUS2</p>
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A8 - LOCATE
Field Description	Instructions on what to do if can't locate the unit
Universe	STARTB=4 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1
Question Text	Try to find someone who can help you get access to or locate the address. If you still can't get to the address, talk to your Crew Leader.
Input Options	1-Located Address 2-Quit Blank, Don't know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>COUNT_ATTEMPTS</i> - If LOCATE=2, increase <i>COUNT_ATTEMPTS</i> by 1. Skip Instructions: - If LOCATE=1, set STARTB=blank and goto STARTB - Else goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A9 - VERIFY_RESP
Field Description	Enumerator determines whether he/she is speaking to the previous respondent.
Universe	STARTB=1 and R_NAME NE empty, DK, RF
Question Text	<p>Hello, I'm (your Name) from the U.S. Census Bureau. <Here is my identification. Show ID></p> <p>May I speak with <R_NAME>?</p>
Input Options	<p>1-Yes, I am speaking with <R_NAME> 2- No, I am speaking to another household member. If you choose this answer, you'll lose all data you collected at this address earlier. 3-No household member is available. Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: Here is my identification. Show ID • Else no fill
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: COUNT_ATTEMPTS - If VERIFY_RESP=1, 3, DK, RF, Increase COUNT_ATTEMPTS by 1</p> <p>Skip Instructions: - If VERIFY_RESP=1, goto INTRO2 - Else if VERIFY_RESP=2, reset all responses collected in the previous interview to empty and goto INTRO2 - Else if VERIFY_RESP=3, DK, RF, goto CALLBACK</p>
Special Instructions	If option 2 is selected, all responses collected in the previous interview should be cleared. Retain responses collected during this interview (ATTEMPT_TYPE, PROXY_REASON, STARTB).

Screen #/Name	A10 - PROXY_AVAIL
Field Description	Indicates whether a knowledgeable proxy respondent is available.
Universe	STARTB=3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 -OR- NOANSWER=2, 4
Question Text	You may interview a proxy about the current status of the sample address. Is a proxy available at this time?
Input Options	1-Yes—Found proxy 2-No—End interview Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: ATTEMPT_TYPE, STARTB - If PROXY_AVAIL=1, set ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 and set STARTB=1 Skip Instructions: - If PROXY_AVAIL=1, goto INTRO1 - Else if PROXY_AVAIL=2, goto CALLBACK
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A11 - INVALID_PHONE
Field Description	Delete , keep the phone number, or end interview
Universe	STARTB=5, 6, 7
Question Text	<<Occupant Telephone: <HH_TEL>/<Proxy Telephone: <PRX_TEL>> You indicated that the telephone number shown above <has been disconnected or is out of service/has been changed/is for a pager or fax machine>. Is this correct?
Input Options	1-Yes, number <has been disconnected or is out of service/has been changed/is for a pager or fax machine>-Delete number and end interview 2-No, number is valid-Return to previous screen 3-End interview Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3 display: Occupant Telephone: <HH_TEL> • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=4 display: Proxy Telephone: <PRX_TEL> 2. Fill 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If STARTB=5 display: has been disconnected or is out of service • If STARTB=6 display: has been changed • If STARTB=7 display: is for a pager or fax machine
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>BAD_TEL</i> : Household level variables. Contains invalid phone number. - If INVALID_PHONE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, set <i>BAD_TEL</i> = <i>HH_TEL</i> and set <i>HH_TEL</i> =empty - Else if INVALID_PHONE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=4, set <i>BAD_TEL</i> = <i>PRX_TEL</i> and set <i>PRX_TEL</i> =empty <i>STARTB</i> , <i>COUNT_ATTEMPTS</i> - If INVALID_PHONE=2 set <i>STARTB</i> =empty and reduce <i>COUNT_ATTEMPTS</i> by 1 Skip Instructions: - If INVALID_PHONE=1, 3, goto CALLBACK - Else if INVALID_PHONE=2, goto <i>STARTB</i>
Special Instructions	<i>BAD_TEL</i> - phone format

Screen #/Name	A12 - INTRO1
Field Description	Enumerator introduces him/herself, and determines whether he/she has reached the correct address or telephone number.
Universe	START_B=1 and R_NAME=empty, DK, RF -OR- PROXY_AVAIL=1 -OR- OCCUPANT_AVAIL=1 -OR- (LANG_SPEAK=39 and INTRO1=3)
Question Text	Hello, I'm (your Name) from the U.S. Census Bureau. <Here is my identification. Show ID > <Is this <SAMPLE_ADDR>?/Have I reached <HH_TEL/PRX_TEL>?>
Input Options	<Fill 4> Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: Here is my identification. Show ID • Else no fill 2. Fill 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 and OCCUPANT_AVAIL NE 1 display: Is this <SAMPLE_ADDR>? • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 and OCCUPANT_AVAIL NE 1 display: Have I reached <Fill 3>? • Else no fill 3. Fill 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3 display: <HH_TEL> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=4 display: <PRX_TEL> 4. Fill 4: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3, 4 and OCCUPANT_AVAIL NE 1the input options should be: 1-Yes 2-No, <Fill 5> 3-Language problem 4-Unable to confirm-other reason Don't Know Refused • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 or OCCUPANT_AVAIL=1 display: 1-Continue Refused 5. Fill 5: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: Ask: Could you tell me where to find <SAMPLE_ADDR>? • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 display: Try dialing phone again.
Skip Instructions	- If INTRO1=1 and the sample address is only a physical description, goto ADDRESS_DESCRIP

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Else if INTRO1=1, goto INTRO2- Else if INTRO1=2, 4, DK, RF or (INTRO1=3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=4), goto CALLBACK- Else if INTRO1=3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3, goto LANG_SPEAK
Special Instructions	Don't allow a Don't know if ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 or OCCUPANT_AVAIL=1

Screen #/Name	A13 - ADDRESS_DESCRIP
Field Description	Collect another way to refer to the sample address to be used in future questions when we only have a physical description
Universe	INTRO1=1 and the sample address is only a physical description
Question Text	Ask if necessary. I need to refer to <SAMPLE_ADDR> during the interview, how would you like me to refer to it? Ex: Jones' Atlanta house, Maryfield Farm
Input Options	Collect: Description 2. Keep as is Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto INTRO2
Special Instructions	Description: 20 characters, store as <i>ADDRESS_DESCRIP2</i> If <i>ADDRESS_DESCRIP2</i> not empty that field should be used throughout the instrument when the Sample Address is used in fills.

Screen #/Name	A14 - INTRO2
Field Description	Introduce the survey to the respondent
Universe	INTRO1=1 and Sample address is not only a physical description -OR- VERIFY_RESP=1, 2 -OR- FINDPROXY=2 -OR- ADDRESS_DESCRIP
Question Text	<Fill 1>
Input Options	1-Continue Refused Blank and Don't Know are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and R_NAME =empty, DK, RF display: As part of the census, we are contacting households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I have some questions about <this address/<SAMPLE_ADDR>>. <p>The interview should take about 10 minutes. Here is a letter explaining our interview and a sheet I'll refer to during the interview.</p> <p>Hand respondent the introductory letter and information sheet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: Earlier we spoke with you about <this address/<SAMPLE_ADDR>>. I'm here to complete the interview. <p>If necessary, read the following to the respondent:</p> <p>As part of the census, we are contacting households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I have some questions about <this address/<SAMPLE_ADDR>>.</p> <p>The interview should take about 10 minutes. Here is a letter explaining our interview and a sheet I'll refer to during the interview.</p> <p>If necessary, hand the respondent the introductory letter and information sheet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4, and R_NAME =empty, DK, RF display: As part of the census, we are contacting households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I have some questions about <this address/<SAMPLE_ADDR>>. <p>Your response to this census is required by law under Title 13 of the United States Code. This is the same law that protects your</p>

	<p>privacy. No one outside the Census Bureau will see your answers. The interview should take about 10 minutes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 display: Earlier we spoke with you about <this address/<SAMPLE_ADDR>>. I'm calling back to complete the interview for that address. <p>If necessary, read the following to the respondent:</p> <p>As part of the census, we are contacting households to make sure we counted everyone correctly. I have some questions about <this address/<SAMPLE_ADDR>>.</p> <p>Your response to this census is required by law under Title 13 of the United States Code. This is the same law that protects your privacy. No one outside the Census Bureau will see your answers. The interview should take about 10 minutes.</p> <p>2. Fill 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: this address • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 3, 4 display: <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If INTRO2=RF, goto CALLBACK - Else if VERIFY_RESP=1 and roster was collected in a previous interview, goto the last answered question - Else if VERIFY_RESP=1, goto HUTYPE1 - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3, goto LIVE_HERE - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and CURSTAT=1, goto RESP_KNOWL - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4, goto CURRENT_OCC
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A15- LIVE_HERE
Field Description	Determine whether respondent lives at the address.
Universe	INTRO2=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3 -OR- LANG_SPEAK=39 and LIVE_HERE=7
Question Text	Do you currently live or stay <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No 3-Vacant now 4-Not a housing unit now 5-Seasonal Occupied 6-Seasonal Vacant 7-Language problem Refused Blank and Don't know are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: here • Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>CURSTAT</i> - If LIVE_HERE=1, set <i>CURSTAT</i> =1 - Else if LIVE_HERE=3, set <i>CURSTAT</i> =2 - Else if LIVE_HERE=4, set <i>CURSTAT</i> =3 - Else if LIVE_HERE=5, set <i>CURSTAT</i> =4 - Else if LIVE_HERE=6, set <i>CURSTAT</i> =5 <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i> - If LIVE_HERE=3, 4, 6 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, set ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 - Else if LIVE_HERE=3, 4, 6 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, set ATTEMPT_TYPE=4 <i>PROXY_REASON</i> - If LIVE_HERE=3, 4, 6, set <i>PROXY_REASON</i> =1 <i>HU_STATUS1</i> - If LIVE_HERE=6, set <i>HU_STATUS1</i> =5 Skip Instructions: - If LIVE_HERE=1, goto HUTYPE1 - Else if LIVE_HERE=2, RF, goto OCCUPANT_AVAIL - Else if LIVE_HERE=3, goto HU_STATUS1 - Else if LIVE_HERE=4, goto HU_STATUS2 - Else if LIVE_HERE=5, goto SEASONAL_OCCUPIED

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Else if LIVE_HERE=6, goto CD_STATUS1- Else if LIVE_HERE=7, goto LANG_SPEAK
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A16 - OCCUPANT_AVAIL
Field Description	Obtain current occupant as respondent.
Universe	LIVE_HERE=2, RF
Question Text	May I speak with someone who currently lives or stays <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>>?
Input Options	<p>1-Yes-Continue interview with another respondent 2-No 3-Vacant now 4-Not a housing unit now 5-Seasonal Occupied 6-Seasonal Vacant Refused</p> <p>Blank and Don't Know are not options on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: here • Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: <i>CURSTAT</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If OCCUPANT_AVAIL =1, set <i>CURSTAT</i>=1 - Else if OCCUPANT_AVAIL =3, set <i>CURSTAT</i>=2 - Else if OCCUPANT_AVAIL =4, set <i>CURSTAT</i>=3 - Else if OCCUPANT_AVAIL =5, set <i>CURSTAT</i>=4 - Else if OCCUPANT_AVAIL =6, set <i>CURSTAT</i>=5 <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If OCCUPANT_AVAIL=1, clear responses for INTRO1, INTRO2, and LIVE_HERE and goto INTRO1 - Else if OCCUPANT_AVAIL=2 and <i>CURSTAT</i>=1 and (PRX_OK=1 or PROXY_REASON=2, 3), goto RESP_KNOWL - Else if OCCUPANT_AVAIL=2 and <i>CURSTAT</i>=1, goto PROXY_OCC - Else if OCCUPANT_AVAIL=2, RF, goto CURRENT_OCC - Else if OCCUPANT_AVAIL=3, goto HU_STATUS1 - Else if OCCUPANT_AVAIL=4, goto HU_STATUS2 - Else if OCCUPANT_AVAIL=5, goto SEASONAL_OCCUPIED - Else if OCCUPANT_AVAIL=6, goto CD_STATUS1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A17 - CURRENT_OCC
Field Description	Asked to determine current status of sample address.
Universe	INTRO2=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and CURSTAT NE 1 - OR - (OCCUPANT_AVAIL=2, RF and CURSTAT NE 1) - OR - LANG_SPEAK=39 and CURRENT_OCC=5
Question Text	Does anyone currently live at <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No-Vacant now 3-No-Not a housing unit now 4-No-Seasonal Vacant 5-Language Problem Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>CURSTAT</i> - If CURRENT_OCC =1, set CURSTAT=1 - Else if CURRENT_OCC =2, set CURSTAT=2 - Else if CURRENT_OCC =3, set CURSTAT=3 - Else if CURRENT_OCC =4, set CURSTAT=5 <i>PROXY_REASON</i> - If CURRENT_OCC=1 and PROXY_REASON=1, set PROXY_REASON=empty Skip Instructions: - If CURRENT_OCC=1 and (PRX_OK=1 or PROXY_REASON=2, 3), goto RESP_KNOWL - Else if CURRENT_OCC=1, goto PROXY_OCC - Else if CURRENT_OCC=2, goto HU_STATUS1 - Else if CURRENT_OCC=3, goto HU_STATUS2 - Else if CURRENT_OCC=4, goto CD_STATUS - Else if CURRENT_OCC=5, goto LANG_SPEAK - Else if CURRENT_OCC=DK, RF, goto CALLBACK
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A18 - PROXY_OCC
Field Description	Determine whether a proxy interview is acceptable.
Universe	(CURRENT_OCC=1 and PRX_OK NE 1 and PROXY_REASON =1) -OR- (OCCUPANT_AVAIL=2 and CURSTAT=1)
Question Text	Is a proxy interview acceptable?
Input Options	1-Yes-All adult occupants are away and will not return until after September 15th 2-Yes-All adult occupants are incapacitated 3-No, Proxy unacceptable—end interview Don't Know Blank and Refused are not options on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: PROXY_REASON - If PROXY_OCC=1, set PROXY_REASON=2 - Else if PROXY_OCC=2, set PROXY_REASON=3 Skip Instructions: - If PROXY_OCC=1, 2, goto RESP_KNOWL - Else if PROXY_OCC=3, DK, goto CALLBACK
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A19 - LANG_SPEAK
Field Description	Indicate what language the household speaks when there is a language problem
Universe	(INTRO1=3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3) -OR- LIVE_HERE=7 -OR- CURRENT_OCC=5
Question Text	<p><Show Language Flashcard ></p> <p>What language do you speak?</p> <p>Enter language number <from flashcard> Enter 39 if the household doesn't have a language problem.</p>
Input Options	1-Arabic 2-Armenian 3-Bengali 4-Cambodian 5-Chamorro 6- Chinese, Simplified 7- Chinese, Traditional 8-Croatian 9-Czech 10-Dutch 11-English 12-Farsi 13-French 14-German 15-Greek 16-Haitian Creole 17-Hindi 18-Hmong 19-Hungarian 20-Ilocano 21-Italian 22-Japanese 23-Korean 24-Laotian 25-Polish 26-Portuguese 27-Romanian 28-Russian 29-Serbian 30-Slovak 31-Spanish 32-Tagalog 33-Thai 34-Tongan 35-Ukranian 36-Urdu 37-Vietnamese 38Yiddish

	<p>39-No language problem—Return to previous screen Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: Show Language Flashcard • Else no fill <p>2. Fill 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: from flashcard. • Else no fill
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If LANG_SPEAK=1-38, DK, RF, goto CALLBACK - Else if LANG_SPEAK=39 and INTRO1=3, set INTRO1=empty and goto INTRO1 - Else if LANG_SPEAK=39 and LIVE_HERE= 7, set LIVE_HERE=empty and goto LIVE_HERE - Else if LANG_SPEAK=39 and CURRENT_OCC=5, set CURRENT_OCC=empty and goto CURRENT_OCC
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A20 – SEASONAL_OCCUPIED
Field Description	Determine if staying at seasonal unit for more than two months
Universe	LIVE_HERE=5 -OR- OCCUPANT_AVAIL=5
Question Text	Is there anyone staying <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> now whose stay will last for more than 2 months?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: here • Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>CURSTAT</i> - If SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=2, set <i>CURSTAT</i> =5 Skip Instructions: - If SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1, DK, RF, goto HUTYPE1 - Else goto USUALRES
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A21 - RESP_KNOWL
Field Description	Determine if the proxy respondent is knowledgeable
Universe	(INTRO2=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 and CURSTAT=1) -OR- (OCCUPANT_AVAIL=2 and CURSTAT=1 and (PRX_OK=1 or PROXY_REASON=2, 3)) -OR- (CURRENT_OCC=1 and (PRX_OK=1 or PROXY_REASON=2, 3)) -OR- PROXY_OCC=1, 2
Question Text	I am going to be asking questions about the people who live at <SAMPLE_ADDR> – things like names, ages, and where they lived on April 1st of this year. Do you know that information?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No 3-Vacant now 4-Not a housing unit now Refused Blank and Don't know are not options on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>CURSTAT</i> - If RESP_KNOWL=3, set CURSTAT=2 - Else if RESP_KNOWL=4, set CURSTAT=3 <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i> - If RESP_KNOWL=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 and CURSTAT=1, set ATTEMPT_TYPE=2 <i>PROXY_REASON</i> - If RESP_KNOWL=3, 4, set PROXY_REASON=1 Skip Instructions: - If RESP_KNOWL=1, goto HUTYPE1 - Else if RESP_KNOWL=2, RF, goto CALLBACK - Else if RESP_KNOWL=3, goto HU_STATUS1 - Else if RESP_KNOWL=4, goto HU_STATUS2
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A22 - HU_STATUS1
Field Description	Determine reason the sample address is vacant
Universe	FINDPROXY=3 -OR- LIVE_HERE=3 -OR- OCCUPANT_AVAIL=3 -OR- CURRENT_OCC=2 -OR- RESP_KNOWL=3
Question Text	Ask if unsure. Which category best describes this unit? Read categories as necessary
Input Options	1-For rent 2-For sale only 3-Rented but no one lives there yet 4-Sold but no one lives there yet 5-For vacation, seasonal, recreational, or occasional use 6-For migrant workers 7-Other vacant Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto CD_STATUS1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A23 - HU_STATUS2
Field Description	Determine reason the sample address is not a housing unit
Universe	FINDPROXY=4 -OR- LIVE_HERE=4 -OR- OCCUPANT_AVAIL=4 -OR- CURRENT_OCC=3 -OR- RESP_KNOWL=4
Question Text	Ask if unsure. Which category best describes this unit? Read categories as necessary
Input Options	1-Demolished 2-Burned out 3-Business 4-Other (open to the elements, condemned, under construction) 5-Trailer moved from non-park location 6-Empty mobile home/trailer site 7-Group Quarters Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto CD_STATUS1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A24 - USUALRES
Field Description	Determine if residents at a seasonal unit have somewhere else they usually live
Universe	SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=2 -OR- HUTYPE2=1-5 and USUALRES=blank
Question Text	Does everyone staying <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> have another place where they usually live?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: here • Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	- If USUALRES=1, goto R_TYPE - Else if HUTYPE1=blank, goto HUTYPE1 - Else goto ROSTER1A
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	A25 – HUTYPE1
Field Description	Determine the type of housing unit at the sample address to be used in fills throughout the rest of the interview
Universe	LIVE_HERE=1 -OR- (INTRO2=1 and VERIFY_RESP=1 and no roster collected) -OR- SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1, DK, RF -OR- USUALRES=2, DK, RF and HUTYPE1=blank -OR- RESP_KNOWL=1
Question Text	<Select the type of housing unit at < <i>SAMPLE_ADDR</i> > from the following list./Is < <i>SAMPLE_ADDR</i> > a house, townhouse, condominium, apartment, mobile home, or another type of place? >
Input Options	1-House, townhouse, condominium 2-Apartment 3-Mobile home 4-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: Select the type of housing unit at <<i>SAMPLE_ADDR</i>> from the following list. • Else display: Is <<i>SAMPLE_ADDR</i>> a house, townhouse, condominium, apartment, mobile home, or another type of place?
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>TYPE</i> - If HUTYPE1=1, set <i>TYPE</i> ='house' - Else if HUTYPE1=2, set <i>TYPE</i> ='apartment' - Else if HUTYPE1=3, set <i>TYPE</i> ='mobile home' - Else if HUTYPE1=DK, RF, set <i>TYPE</i> ='unit' Skip Instructions: - If HUTYPE1=4, goto HUTYPE2 - Else if USUALRES=2, DK, RF, goto ROSTER1A - Else goto ROSTER1B
Special Instructions	<i>TYPE</i> – 11 characters, alpha

Screen #/Name	A26 - HUTYPE2
Field Description	Determine the type of housing unit at the sample address to be used in fills throughout the rest of the interview
Universe	HUTYPE1=4
Question Text	<Select the type of housing unit at <SAMPLE_ADDR> from the following list./Is <SAMPLE_ADDR> a RV, tent in a RV park or campground, boat, room in a hotel or motel, racetrack living quarters, carnival living quarters, or another type of place? >
Input Options	1-RV/tent in RV park or campground 2-Boat 3-Room in a hotel or motel 4-Racetrack living quarters 5-Carnival living quarters 6-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: Select the type of housing unit at <SAMPLE_ADDR > from the following list. • Else display: Is <SAMPLE_ADDR> a RV, tent in a RV park or campground, boat, room in a hotel or motel, racetrack living quarters, carnival living quarters, or another type of place?
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>TYPE</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If HUTYPE2=1, set <i>TYPE</i>='RV/Tent' - Else if HUTYPE2=2, set <i>TYPE</i>='boat' - Else if HUTYPE2=3, set <i>TYPE</i>='room' - Else set <i>TYPE</i>='unit' Skip Instructions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If HUTYPE2=1-5 and USUALRES=blank, goto USUALRES - Else if HUTYPE2=1-5 or USUALRES=2, DK, RF, goto ROSTER1A - Else if HUTYPE2=6, DK, RF, goto ROSTER1B
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	B1 - ROSTER1A
Field Description	Collect roster for people at a seasonal unit or in a transitory living quarter who have no other place they usually live
Universe	DESCRIPTION1 -OR- USUALRES=2, DK, RF and HUTYPE NE blank -OR- HUTYPE2=1-5 or USUALRES=2, DK, RF -OR- HUTYPE1 NE 4 and USUALRES=2, DK, RF
Question Text	What are the names of the people who are staying <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR> and have no other place where they usually live? First name? Middle initial? Last name? Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name 2-No one else Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: here • Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: ROSFLG: Person level variable to indicate which roster probe the person was collected on - Set ROSFLG =1 for each person collected. WNAME: Person level variable that contains the full name of the roster person - If FIRST NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate FIRST , MIDDLE , and LAST PERS#: Person level variable to indicate the person number on the roster - Set PERS# =last person number +1 Skip Instructions: - If FIRST is blank, DK, RF, goto DESCRIPTION1 - Else if ROSTER1A=2, goto RESP
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as FIRST , 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as MIDDLE , 1 Character, alphanumeric Last Name: Store as LAST , 20 Characters, alphanumeric ROSFLG - 1 character, numeric WNAME - 41 characters, alphanumeric The WNAME variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument.

Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks.

Assign each person a person number (*PERS#*) beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number. *PERS#* -2 characters, numeric.

Once *PERS#*=20 any response other than 2 will bring up the following text:
The maximum number of persons for this questionnaire has been met, please disregard any additional entries and proceed with obtaining information for the current roster.

Screen #/Name	B2-DESCRIPTION1
Field Description	Collect description to be used in name fills throughout the instrument
Universe	ROSTER1A and <i>FIRST</i> =blank, DK, RF
Question Text	<p>If Respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate.</p> <p>If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest, son, first born, etc.).</p>
Input Options	Blank, Don't Know and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions</p> <p><i>WNAME</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concatenate <i>DESCRIPTION</i> and <i>LAST</i> <p>Skip Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Goto ROSTER1A
Special Instructions	Store as <i>DESCRIPTION</i> : 20 Characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	B3-RESP
Field Description	Determine if respondent is on the list collected in ROSTER1A
Universe	ROSTER1A=2
Question Text	Is the respondent included on the roster?
Input Options	<p>1- <WNAME@1> 2- <WNAME@2> ... 20 - <WNAME@20></p> <p>21 – Respondent not included on roster</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen</p>
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions RESPONDENT, R_NAME, R_TYPE - If RESP=1-20, set RESPONDENT=1, R_NAME=<WNAME@X> for the person selected, and R_TYPE=4</p> <p>Skip Instructions - Goto REVIEW1</p>
Special Instructions	<p>RESPONDENT – 1 character, numeric</p> <p>If a name is selected from the list, the roster needs to be reordered to put this person as the first person on the roster. The selected person's person number (<i>PERS#</i>) should be 1. The remaining person numbers should be reordered.</p> <p>Only one response allowed.</p> <p>Household level</p>

Screen #/Name	B4 - ROSTER1B
Field Description	Collect names of Interview Day Residents
Universe	HUTYPE1 = 1, 2, 3, DK, RF and USUALRES NE 2, DK, RF -OR- HUTYPE2 = 6, DK, RF -OR- DESCRIPTION2 and USUALRES NE 2, DK, RF
Screen	We'll start by making a list of everyone who lives or stays <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> now. <Let's start with you. What is your first name? Middle initial? Last name?/What is the first name of the first person? Middle initial? Last name?> Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name 2- No one else Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: here Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR> 2. Fill 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 3 display: Let's start with you. What is your first name? Middle initial? Last name? Else display: What is the first name of the first person? Middle initial? Last name?
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: ROSFLG - Set ROSFLG =2 for all persons collected here WNAME - If FIRST NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate FIRST , MIDDLE , and LAST RESPONDENT , R_NAME , R_TYPE - If ATTEMPT_TYPE =1, 3 and the first person on the roster, set RESPONDENT =1, R_NAME =< WNAME@1 >, and R_TYPE =4 PERS# : - Set PERS# =last person number +1 Skip Instructions: - If FIRST is blank, DK, RF, goto DESCRIPTION2 - Else if PERS# =20 and SEASONAL_OCCUPIED =1, goto ROSTER_ADDRESS1

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Else if <i>PERS#</i>=20, goto REVIEW1 - Else if <i>ROSTER1B</i>=2, goto <i>NAME_OFTEN</i>
<p>Special Instructions</p>	<p>First Name: Store as <i>FIRST</i>, 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as <i>MIDDLE</i>, 1 Character, alphanumeric Last Name: Store as <i>LAST</i>, 20 Characters, alphanumeric</p> <p>The <i>WNAME</i> variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument.</p> <p>Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks.</p> <p>Assign each person a person number (<i>PERS#</i>) beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number.</p> <p>Once <i>PERS#</i>=20 any response other than 2 will bring up the following text: The maximum number of persons for this questionnaire has been met, please disregard any additional entries and proceed with obtaining information for the current roster.</p>

Screen #/Name	B5 - DESCRIPTION2
Field Description	Collect description to be used in name fills throughout the instrument
Universe	ROSTER1B and FIRST=blank, DK, RF
Question Text	<p>If respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate.</p> <p>If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person. (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest son, first born, etc.)</p>
Input Options	Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions <i>WNAME</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concatenate <i>DESCRIPTION</i> and <i>LAST</i> <p>Skip Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Goto ROSTER1B
Special Instructions	Store as <i>DESCRIPTION</i> : 20 Characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	B6 - NAME_OFTEN
Field Description	Determine whether anyone has another place to live but stays at sample unit often.
Universe	ROSTER1B=2
Question Text	<p>Is there anyone else who has another place to live, but who stays <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> often?</p> <p>Include people who</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - stay here overnight more than anywhere else, - stay here overnight half of the time, or - have no place where they stay overnight most of the time
Input Options	<p>1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: here • Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If NAME_OFTEN=1, goto NAME_OFTEN2 - Else if NAME_OFTEN=2, DK, RF, goto NAME_FIND
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	B7 -NAME_OFTEN2
Field Description	Determine whether anyone has another place to live but stays at sample unit often.
Universe	NAME_OFTEN=1 -OR- DESCRIPTION3
Question Text	What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name? Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name 2-No one else Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ROSFLG:</i> - Set <i>ROSFLG</i> =3 for each person collected. <i>WNAME:</i> - If <i>FIRST</i> NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate <i>FIRST</i> , <i>MIDDLE</i> , and <i>LAST</i> <i>PERS#:</i> - Set <i>PERS#</i> =last person number +1 Skip Instructions: - If <i>FIRST</i> is blank, DK, RF, goto DESCRIPTION3 - Else if <i>PERS#</i> =20 goto ROSTER_ADDRESS1 - Else if NAME_OFTEN2=2, goto NAME_FIND - Else collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as <i>FIRST</i> , 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as <i>MIDDLE</i> , 1 Character, alphanumeric Last Name: Store as <i>LAST</i> , 20 Characters, alphanumeric The <i>WNAME</i> variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (<i>PERS#</i>) beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number. Once <i>PERS#</i> =20 any response other than 2 will bring up the following text: The maximum number of persons for this questionnaire has been met, please disregard any additional entries and proceed with obtaining information for the current roster.

Screen #/Name	B8 -DESCRIPTION3
Field Description	Collect description to be used in name fills throughout the instrument
Universe	NAME_OFTEN2 and <i>FIRST</i> =blank, DK, RF
Question Text	<p>If respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate.</p> <p>If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person. (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest son, first born, etc.)</p>
Input Options	Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions <i>WNAME</i> - Concatenate <i>DESCRIPTION</i> and <i>LAST</i></p> <p>Skip Instructions - Goto NAME_OFTEN2</p>
Special Instructions	Store as <i>DESCRIPTION</i> : 20 Characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	B9 - NAME_FIND
Field Description	Probing question to find people who are staying at sample address until they find another place
Universe	NAME_OFTEN=2, DK, RF -OR- NAME_OFTEN2=2
Question Text	Is there anyone else who is staying <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> until they find a place to live?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: here • Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	- If NAME_FIND=1, goto NAME_FIND2 - Else if NAME_FIND=2, DK, RF, goto NAME_BABY
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	B10 -NAME_FIND2
Field Description	Collect names of people who are staying at sample address until they find another place
Universe	NAME_FIND=1 -OR- DESCRIPTION4
Question Text	What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name? Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name 2-No one else Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ROSFLG</i> : - Set <i>ROSFLG</i> =4 for each person collected. <i>WNAME</i> : - If <i>FIRST</i> NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate <i>FIRST</i> , <i>MIDDLE</i> , and <i>LAST</i> <i>PERS#</i> : - Set <i>PERS#</i> =last person number +1 Skip Instructions: - If <i>FIRST</i> is blank, DK, RF, goto DESCRIPTION4 - Else if <i>PERS#</i> =20 and (<i>SEASONAL_OCCUPIED</i> =1 or <i>ROSFLG</i> =3 for someone on the roster), goto ROSTER_ADDRESS1 - Else if <i>PERS#</i> =20, goto REVIEW1 - Else if NAME_FIND2=2, goto NAME_BABY - Else collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as <i>FIRST</i> , 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as <i>MIDDLE</i> , 1 Character, alphanumeric Last Name: Store as <i>LAST</i> , 20 Characters, alphanumeric The <i>WNAME</i> variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (<i>PERS#</i>) beginning with the last person number

	<p>on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number.</p>
--	--

Once *PERS#=20* any response other than 2 will bring up the following text:
The maximum number of persons for this questionnaire has been met, please
disregard any additional entries and proceed with obtaining information for the
current roster.

Screen #/Name	B11 -DESCRIPTION4
Field Description	Collect description to be used in name fills throughout the instrument
Universe	NAME_FIND2 and <i>FIRST</i> =blank, DK, RF
Question Text	<p>If respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate.</p> <p>If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person. (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest son, first born, etc.)</p>
Input Options	Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions <i>WNAME</i> - Concatenate <i>DESCRIPTION</i> and <i>LAST</i></p> <p>Skip Instructions - Goto NAME_FIND2</p>
Special Instructions	Store as <i>DESCRIPTION</i> : 20 Characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	B12 - NAME_BABY
Field Description	Add any additional children staying the at sample address to the roster
Universe	NAME_FIND=2, DK, RF -OR- NAME_FIND2=2
Question Text	Are there any babies, foster children, or other children who stay <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> that you didn't mention yet?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: here • Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	- If NAME_BABY=1, goto NAME_BABY2 - Else if NAME_BABY=2, DK, RF, goto NAME_RELATIVE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	B13 -NAME_BABY2
Field Description	Collect name of baby
Universe	NAME_BABY=1 -OR- DESCRIPTION5
Question Text	What is that child's first name? Middle initial? Last name? Any other children? (What is that child's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name 2-No one else Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ROSFLG</i> : - Set <i>ROSFLG</i> =5 for each person collected. <i>WNAME</i> : - If <i>FIRST</i> NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate <i>FIRST</i> , <i>MIDDLE</i> , and <i>LAST</i> <i>PERS#</i> : - Set <i>PERS#</i> =last person number +1 Skip Instructions: - If <i>FIRST</i> is blank, DK, RF, goto DESCRIPTION5 - Else if <i>PERS#</i> =20 and (<i>SEASONAL_OCCUPIED</i> =1 or <i>ROSFLG</i> =3 for someone on the roster), goto ROSTER_ADDRESS1 - Else if <i>PERS#</i> =20, goto REVIEW1 - Else if NAME_BABY2=2, goto NAME_RELATIVE - Else collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as <i>FIRST</i> , 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as <i>MIDDLE</i> , 1 Character, alphanumeric Last Name: Store as <i>LAST</i> , 20 Characters, alphanumeric The <i>WNAME</i> variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (<i>PERS#</i>) beginning with the last person number

	<p>on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number.</p>
--	--

Once *PERS#=20* any response other than 2 will bring up the following text:
The maximum number of persons for this questionnaire has been met, please
disregard any additional entries and proceed with obtaining information for the
current roster.

Screen #/Name	B14 -DESCRIPTION5
Field Description	Collect description to be used in name fills throughout the instrument
Universe	NAME_BABY2 and <i>FIRST</i> =blank, DK, RF
Question Text	<p>If respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate.</p> <p>If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person. (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest son, first born, etc.)</p>
Input Options	Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions <i>WNAME</i> - Concatenate <i>DESCRIPTION</i> and <i>LAST</i></p> <p>Skip Instructions - Goto NAME_BABY2</p>
Special Instructions	Store as <i>DESCRIPTION</i> : 20 Characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	B15 - NAME_RELATIVE
Field Description	Add any additional relatives staying at the sample address
Universe	NAME_BABY=2, DK, RF -OR- NAME_BABY2=2
Question Text	Have I missed any relatives or unrelated people who live <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: here • Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	- If NAME_RELATIVE=1, goto NAME_RELATIVE2 - Else if NAME_RELATIVE=2, DK, RF and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or Someone on the roster has ROSFLG=3), goto ROSTER_ADDRESS1 - Else if NAME_RELATIVE=2, DK, RF, goto REVIEW1
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	B16 -NAME_RELATIVE2
Field Description	Collect name of relative
Universe	NAME_RELATIVE=1 -OR- DESCRIPTION6
Question Text	What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name? Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name 2-No one else Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ROSFLG:</i> - Set <i>ROSFLG</i> =6 for each person collected. <i>WNAME:</i> - If <i>FIRST</i> NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate <i>FIRST</i> , <i>MIDDLE</i> , and <i>LAST</i> <i>PERS#:</i> - Set <i>PERS#</i> =last person number +1 Skip Instructions: - If <i>FIRST</i> is blank, DK, RF, goto DESCRIPTION6 - Else if (NAME_RELATIVE2=2 or <i>PERS#</i> =20) and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or Someone on the roster has <i>ROSFLG</i> =3), goto ROSTER_ADDRESS1 - Else if NAME_RELATIVE2=2 or <i>PERS#</i> =20, goto REVIEW1 - Else collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as <i>FIRST</i> , 20 Characters, alphanumeric Middle Initial: Store as <i>MIDDLE</i> , 1 Character, alphanumeric Last Name: Store as <i>LAST</i> , 20 Characters, alphanumeric The <i>WNAME</i> variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (<i>PERS#</i>) beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number.

	Once <i>PERS#</i> =20 any response other than 2 will bring up the following text: The maximum number of persons for this questionnaire has been met, please disregard any additional entries and proceed with obtaining information for the current roster.
--	--

Screen #/Name	B17 -DESCRIPTION6
Field Description	Collect description to be used in name fills throughout the instrument
Universe	NAME_RELATIVE2 and <i>FIRST</i> =blank, DK, RF
Question Text	<p>If respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate.</p> <p>If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person. (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest son, first born, etc.)</p>
Input Options	Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions</p> <p><i>WNAME</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Concatenate <i>DESCRIPTION</i> and <i>LAST</i> <p>Skip Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Goto NAME_RELATIVE2
Special Instructions	Store as <i>DESCRIPTION</i> : 20 Characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	B18 – ROSTER_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Collect address of other place if the unit is seasonal or if someone was collected at the NAME_OFTEN probe
Universe	(NAME_RELATIVE=2, DK, RF and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or ROSFLG=3 for someone on the roster)) -OR- (NAME_RELATIVE2=2 or PERS#=20 and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or ROSFLG=3 for someone on the roster)) -OR- ROSTER_ADDRESS2 -OR- ROSTER1B and PERS#=20 and SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 -OR- NAME_OFTEN2 and PERS#=20 -OR- NAME_FIND2 and PERS#=20 and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or ROSFLG=3 for someone on the roster) -OR- NAME_BABY2 and PERS#=20 and (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 or ROSFLG=3 for someone on the roster)
Question Text	What is the address of the other place <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	1-Add new address 2 – 20- <addresses previously collected> 21-Stayed only at <SAMPLE_ADDR> Don't Know Refused
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: If SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 ask for all people on the roster. Else only ask for people where ROSFLG=3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If RESPONDENT=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X> 2. Fill 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display unique addresses collected for previous persons
Skip Instructions	Set Variables: <i>ADDR_COUNT</i> : Person level count of the alternate addresses collected <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If ROSTER_ADDRESS1=1, DK, RF, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 - Else if ROSTER_ADDRESS1=2-20 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 <i>ROSTER_NUMBER</i> through <i>ROSTER_COUNTRY</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If ADDR1=2-20, set each corresponding <i>ROSTER_*</i> variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for ROSTER_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) Skip Instructions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If ROSTER_ADDRESS1=1, goto ROSTER_ADDRESS2

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Else if ROSTER_ADDRESS1=DK, RF, goto ROSTER_PROBE - Else if last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with ROSFLG=3), goto REVIEW1 - Else if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 collect address for next person on the roster or collect the address for the next person where ROSFLG=3
Special Instructions	<p>Ask this question for the entire roster if at a seasonal unit (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1) or ask for those people on the roster who were collected at the NAME OftEN screen (ROSFLG=3)</p> <p>For input options 2-20 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>If an address is selected from the list, fill each piece of the selected address into the corresponding variable for this person.</p> <p><i>ADDR_COUNT</i>: 2 character, numeric Increase each person's address count by 1.</p>

Screen #/Name	B19 - ROSTER_PROBE
Field Description	Probe for city or state of address when address is unknown
Universe	ROSTER_ADDRESS1 = DK, RF
Question Text	Do you know the city, state, or any other part of the address?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: <i>ROSTER_DESCRIP</i> - If ROSTER_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set <i>ROSTER_DESCRIP</i>= "<WNAME@X>'s other address"</p> <p>Skip Instructions: - If ROSTER_PROBE=1, goto ROSTER_ADDRESS2 - Else if last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with <i>ROSFLG</i>=3), goto REVIEW1 - Else if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 goto ROSTER_ADDRRESS1 for the next person on the roster or if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 for the next person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=3</p>
Special Instructions	<i>ROSTER_DESCRIP</i> : 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	B20 – ROSTER_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect address of other place if the unit is seasonal or if someone was collected at the NAME_OFTEN probe
Universe	ROSTER_ADDRESS1 = 1 -OR- ROSTER_PROBE = 1
Question Text	What is the address of the other place <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – Drop Down List of state names Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If (<i>ROSTER_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>ROSTER_CITY</i>, <i>ROSTER_STATE</i>, and <i>ROSTER_ZIP</i>=blank) and (last person on the roster or <i>SEASONAL_OCCUPIED</i> NE 1 and no other person with <i>ROSFLG</i>=3), goto REVIEW1 - Else if (<i>ROSTER_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>ROSTER_CITY</i>, <i>ROSTER_STATE</i>, and <i>ROSTER_ZIP</i>=blank) and (<i>SEASONAL_OCCUPIED</i>=1 goto <i>ROSTER_ADDRESS1</i> for the next person on the roster or if <i>SEASONAL_OCCUPIED</i> NE 1 for the next person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=3) - Else if we only collected <i>ROSTER_CITY</i> and <i>ROSTER_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto <i>ROSTER_MILE</i> - Else goto <i>ROSTER_CROSS</i>
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number: <i>ROSTER_NUMBER</i> Street Name: <i>ROSTER_STREET</i> Unit Designation: <i>ROSTER_UNIT</i> City: <i>ROSTER_CITY</i> State: <i>ROSTER_STATE</i> Zip: <i>ROSTER_ZIP</i> Country: <i>ROSTER_COUNTRY</i> Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.

Screen #/Name	B21 - ROSTER_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	ROSTER_ADDRESS2 and only collected the <i>ROSTER_CITY</i> and <i>ROSTER_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto ROSTER_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	B22 - ROSTER_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address
Universe	ROSTER_MILE -OR- ROSTER_ADDRESS2
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto ROSTER_LANDMARK
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	B23 - ROSTER_LANDMARK
Field Description	Collect landmarks of address
Universe	ROSTER_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto ROSTER_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as <i>ROSTER_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	B24 - ROSTER_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors living near the address
Universe	ROSTER_LANDMARK
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with <i>ROSFLG</i>=3), goto REVIEW1 - Else if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=1 goto ROSTER_ADDRESS1 for the next person on the roster or if SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 for the next person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=3
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 Characters

Screen #/Name	B25 – REVIEW1
Field Description	Review roster
Universe	NAME_RELATIVE=2, DK, RF -OR- NAME_RELATIVE2=2 or PERS#=20 -OR- ROSTER_ADDRESS1 and (last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with ROSFLG=3)) -OR- ROSTER_PROBE=2, DK, RF and (last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with ROSFLG=3)) -OR- ROSTER_ADDRESS2 and (last person on the roster or (SEASONAL_OCCUPIED NE 1 and no other person with ROSFLG=3)) -OR- ROSTER_NEIGHBORS -OR- ROSTER1B and PERS#=20 -OR- NAME_FIND2 and PERS#=20 -OR- NAME_BABY2 and PERS#=20 -OR- RESP -OR- ROSTER_LANDMARKS
Question Text	I am going to <show/read> you the list of people I recorded. <List Roster> Is everything spelled correctly? Is the list complete?
Input Options	Allow corrections to the roster. 2-Roster is correct Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: show Else display: read 2. Fill 2: List all names on the roster <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: ROSFLG - If names are added to the roster, set ROSFLG=7 for those persons PERS# - If person added to roster, set PERS#=last person number +1 DELETE: Person level variable to indicate if person was deleted. No additional questions will be asked for people with DELETE=1. - If person deleted from the roster, set DELETE=1 PERCOUNT: Count of people on the roster - If REVIEW1=2, set PERCOUNT=last person number – the number of people

	<p>where <i>DELETE</i>=1</p> <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>REVIEW1</i>=2 goto <i>HERE_CD</i>
Special Instructions	<p>Allow all name fields to be edited.</p> <p>Allow additions and deletions from the roster. When a name is deleted from the roster, no additional questions should be asked about that person. However, the data collected for that person to this point should be kept and included in the output.</p> <p>No additional people can be added to the roster when <i>PERCOUNT</i>=20</p> <p>When the first name field is deleted, a description must be collected.</p> <p>When <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i>=1, 3, only allow the interviewer to edit the first name on the list (respondent) but do not allow the person to be deleted.</p> <p><i>PERCOUNT</i> – 2 characters, numeric Count of the people on the roster after the deleted people have been removed.</p> <p>Household level</p>

Screen #/Name	C1 - HERE_CD
Field Description	Determine where person was living on Census Day
Universe	REVIEW1=2 -OR- (INMOVER_DATE NE 21-24, DK, RF and not last person on roster where <i>MOVER</i> =2) -OR- (INMOVER_DATECD and not last person on the roster where <i>MOVER</i> =2) -OR- (INMOVER_NOTES and not last person on the roster where <i>MOVER</i> =2) -OR- (INMOVER_BACK=2 and not last person on the roster where <i>MOVER</i> =2)
Question Text	<Now using your calendar think back to where <you were/<WNAME@1> was> living on April 1st of this year. > <Were you/Was <WNAME@X>> living <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> on April 1 st or somewhere else? Exclude short hotel stays
Input Options	1-<Here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> 2-Somewhere else 3-Born after April 1 st , 2008 Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and <WNAME@1> display: Now using your calendar think back to where <<Fill 2> was> living on April 1st of this year. Else no fill 2. Fill 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If RESPONDENT=1 display: you were Else if WNAME@1 display: <WNAME@1> 3. Fill 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If RESPONDENT=1 display: Were you Else display: Was <WNAME@X> 4. Fill 4: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: here Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	Set Variables: <i>MOVER</i> : Person level flag to indicate mover status - If HERE_CD=1, set <i>MOVER</i> =1 - Else if HERE_CD=2, set <i>MOVER</i> =2 - Else if HERE_CD=3, set <i>MOVER</i> =3 - Else if HERE_CD=DK, RF, set <i>MOVER</i> =5 Once <i>MOVER</i> has been set for all persons on the roster:

	<p><i>WHI</i>: Household level flag to indicate if there is a whole household of in-movers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>MOVER</i>=2 or 3 for all persons on the roster, set <i>WHI</i>=1 <p><i>WHNR</i>: Household level flag to indicate if there is a whole household of non-residents</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>MOVER</i>=3 or 6 for all persons on the roster, set <i>WHNR</i>=1 <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>HERE_CD</i>=2, goto <i>INMOVER_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if this is the last person on the roster and (<i>WHI</i>=1 or <i>WHNR</i>=1 or <i>PERCOUNT</i>=20) , goto <i>OTHER_NAME</i> - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto <i>OUTMOVER</i> - Else ask <i>HERE_CD</i> for next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>This question is asked for all people on the roster. The remaining questions in this series (C2 – C15) are asked for people with <i>MOVER</i>=2 (in-movers).</p> <p><u><i>MOVER</i></u>: 1 character, numeric</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1 = Nonmover 2 = Inmover 3 = Born since Census Day 4 = Outmover 5 = Unresolved 6 = Non-Resident <p><i>WHI</i>, 1 character, numeric</p> <p><i>WHNR</i>, 1 character, numeric</p>

Screen #/Name	C2 - INMOVER_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Person's Census Day address
Universe	HERE_CD=2
Question Text	What was <your/<WNAME@X>'s> address on April 1st? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	1-Add new address 2-30-<Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: your Else display: <<i>WNAME@X</i>>'s
Skip Instructions	Set Variables: <i>ADDR_COUNT</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>INMOVER_ADDRESS1</i>=1, DK, RF, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 Else if <i>INMOVER_ADDRESS1</i>=2-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 <i>IN_NUMBER</i> through <i>IN_COUNTRY</i> : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>INMOVER_ADDRESS1</i>=2-30, set each corresponding <i>IN_*</i> variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for <i>INMOVER_ADDRESS2</i> screen on the address fields) Skip Instructions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>INMOVER_ADDRESS1</i>=1, goto <i>INMOVER_ADDRESS2</i> Else if <i>INMOVER_ADDRESS1</i>=2 -30, goto <i>INMOVER_BACK</i> Else if <i>INMOVER_ADDRESS1</i>=DK, RF, goto <i>INMOVER_PROBE</i>
Special Instructions	Ask series (C2 – C15) for people where <i>MOVER</i> =2 For input options 2-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>IN_*</i> variable for that person with the address information selected.

Screen #/Name	C3 - INMOVER_PROBE
Field Description	Probe to see if respondent knows any part of the address
Universe	INMOVER_ADDRESS1 = DK, RF
Question Text	Do you know the city, state, or any other part of the address?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions <i>IN_DESCRIP</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If INMOVER_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set <i>IN_DESCRIP</i> for that person to “<WNAME@X>'s April 1st Address” <p>Skip Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If INMOVER_PROBE=1, goto INMOVER_ADDRESS2 - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto INMOVER_TYPE1 - Else goto INMOVER_TYPE2
Special Instructions	<i>IN_DESCRIP</i> : 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	C4 - INMOVER_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect inmover address
Universe	INMOVER_ADDRESS1 = 1 -OR- INMOVER_PROBE = 1
Question Text	What was <your/<WNAME@X>'s> address on April 1st? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – Drop Down List of state names Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: your • Else display: <WNAME@X>'s
Skip Instructions	- If <i>IN_COUNTRY</i> NE 1, goto INMOVER_BACK - Else if <i>IN_CITY</i> , <i>IN_STATE</i> , and <i>IN_ZIP</i> = blank and <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i> =1, 2, goto INMOVER_TYPE1 - Else if <i>IN_CITY</i> , <i>IN_STATE</i> , and <i>IN_ZIP</i> = blank, goto INMOVER_TYPE2 - Else if we only collected <i>IN_CITY</i> and <i>IN_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto INMOVER_MILE - Else goto INMOVER_CROSS
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number: <i>IN_NUMBER</i> Street Name: <i>IN_STREET</i> Unit Designation: <i>IN_UNIT</i> City: <i>IN_CITY</i> State: <i>IN_STATE</i> Zip: <i>IN_ZIP</i> Country: <i>IN_COUNTRY</i> Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.

Screen #/Name	C5- INMOVER_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the inmove address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is that the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	Only collected the <i>IN_CITY</i> and <i>IN_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto INMOVER_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	C6 - INMOVER_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the inmover address.
Universe	INMOVER_MILE -OR- INMOVER_ADDRESS2
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto INMOVER_LANDMARK
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	C7 - INMOVER_LANDMARK
Field Description	Collect landmarks of inmover address
Universe	INMOVER_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto INMOVER_TYPE1 - Else goto INMOVER_TYPE2
Special Instructions	Store as <i>IN_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	C8 – INMOVER_TYPE1
Field Description	Collecting the type of place person stayed in on Census day during personal visit
Universe	INMOVER_ADDRESS2 and <i>IN_CITY</i> , <i>IN_STATE</i> and <i>IN_ZIP</i> =blank and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 -OR- INMOVER_LANDMARK and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 -OR- INMOVER_PROBE=2, DK, RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	Is the place <you were/<WNAME@X> was> staying on April 1st a house or apartment or another type of place like those shown on List A <on the information sheet I gave you>?
Input Options	1-House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-Dormitory or residence hall 3-Sorority or fraternity house 4-Military Barracks 5-Military Ship 6-Nursing home 7-A 24-hour skilled nursing care unit within an assisted living facility 8-Independent or assisted living facility 9-Correctional facility 10-Group home providing room, board, and supportive services 11-Emergency shelter 12-Residential school for people with disabilities 13-Psychiatric facility 15-Homeless 14-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you were Else display: <WNAME@X> was 2. Fill 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the first time question asked display: on the information sheet I gave you Else no display.
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: ASKGQ: person level variable to indicate if the person should be asked the GQ series <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>INMVR_TYPE1</i>=1, 8, 14, 15, DK, RF, set <i>ASKGQ</i>=1 Else set <i>ASKGQ</i>=2 Skip Instructions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>INMOVER_TYPE1</i>=15, goto <i>INMOVER_DATE</i> Else if <i>INMOVER_TYPE1</i>=14, goto <i>INMOVER_TYPE_NOTE</i> Else goto <i>INMOVER_BACK</i>

Special Instructions	The numbers for the response options are not in order based on how the responses are displayed on the screen. This is so the options from multiple lists will have the same output value.
----------------------	---

Screen #/Name	C9 – INMOVER_TYPE_NOTE
Field Description	Collect type of place when “other” is selected at previous screen
Universe	INMOVER_TYPE1 = 14
Question Text	What type of place was that?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto INMOVER_BACK
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	C10 – INMOVER_TYPE2
Field Description	Collect type of place person stayed on CD during a telephone interview
Universe	INMOVER_PROBE=2, DK, RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 -OR- INMOVER_ADDRESS2 and IN_CITY, IN_STATE, and IN_ZIP=blank and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 -OR- INMOVER_LANDMARK and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	Is that place a house or apartment, college housing, military housing, seniors housing, or another type of place?
Input Options	1- House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-College housing 3-Military housing 4-Seniors housing 5-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If INMOVER_TYPE2=2, 3, 4, 5, goto INMOVER_TYPE3 - Else goto INMOVER_BACK
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	C11 – INMOVER_TYPE3
Field Description	Collect type of place person stayed on CD during a telephone interview
Universe	INMOVER_TYPE2 = 2, 3, 4, 5
Question Text	<Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?/Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?/Is that place a nursing home, a skilled nursing care unit, or an independent or assisted living facility?/Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?>
Input Options	<Fill 2> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If INMOVER_TYPE2=2 display: Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing? • Else if INMOVER_TYPE2=3, display: Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing? • Else if INMOVER_TYPE2=4, display: Is that place a nursing home, a skilled nursing care unit, or an independent or assisted living facility? • Else if INMOVER_TYPE2=5, display: Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place? 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If INMOVER_TYPE2=2 display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2- Dormitory or residence hall 3- Sorority or fraternity house 16-Other college housing • Else if INMOVER_TYPE2=3, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4-Military Barracks 5- Military Ship 17-Other, military housing • Else if INMOVER_TYPE2=4, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6-Nursing home 7-A 24-hour skilled nursing care unit within an assisted living facility 8-Independent or assisted living facility 18-Another type of place • Else if INMOVER_TYPE2=5, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9-Correctional facility 10-Group home providing room, board, and supportive services 11-Emergency shelter 12-Residential school for people with disabilities 13- Psychiatric facility 14-Other

Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: ASKGQ: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- If INMVR_TYPE3=8, 14, 16, 17, 18, DK, RF, set ASKGQ=1- Else set ASKGQ=2 Skip Instructions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">- Goto INMOVER_BACK
Special Instructions	The numbers for the response options are not in order based on how the responses are displayed on the screen. This is so the options from multiple lists will have the same output value.

Screen #/Name	C12 - INMOVER_BACK
Field Description	Determine if persons still spends time at their census day address
Universe	INMOVER_ADDRESS1=2 –30 -OR- INMOVER_ADDRESS2 and IN_COUNTRY NE 1 -OR- INMOVER_TYPE1 NE 14, 15 -OR- INMOVER_TYPE_NOTE -OR- INMOVER_TYPE2=1, DK, RF -OR- INMOVER_TYPE3
Question Text	Is <SAMPLE_ADDR> <your/<WNAME@X>'s> only residence now, or <do you/does <WNAME@X>> still spend some time during the year at <Inmover Address>?
Input Options	1-<SAMPLE_ADDR> only residence 2-Still spend some time at both 3-Neither situation Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESPONDENT=1 display: your • Else display: <WNAME@X>'s 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESPONDENT=1display: do you • Else display: does <WNAME@X> 3. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill IN_HOUSE through IN_COUNTRY for person's inmover address based on the address display rules in the front of the spec.
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: CYCLE: Person level flag to indicate if the person cycles between the Sample address and the Census Day address <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If INMOVER_BACK=1, set CYCLE=0 - Else if INMOVER_BACK=2, set CYCLE=1 - Else if INMOVER_BACK=3, DK, RF, set CYCLE=2 Skip Instructions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If INMOVER_BACK=1, goto INMOVER_DATE - Else if INMOVER_BACK=2 and (WHI=1 or WHNR=1 or PERCOUNT=20), goto OTHER_NAME - Else if INMOVER_BACK=2 and this is the last roster person, goto OUTMOVER - Else if INMOVER_BACK=2, goto HERE_CD for the next person on the roster. - Else if INMOVER_BACK=3, DK, RF, goto INMOVER_NOTES

Special Instructions	<u>CYCLE</u> , 1 character, numeric 0 = No 1 = Yes 2 = Don't Know
----------------------	--

Screen #/Name	C13 - INMOVER_DATE
Field Description	Collect date person moved to the sample address
Universe	INMOVER_BACK = 1 -OR- INMOVER_TYPE1=15
Question Text	What date did <you/<WNAME@X>> move <here/to <SAMPLE_ADDR>>?
Input Options	<p>Collect:</p> <p>Month – Drop Down of Months</p> <p>Day – Drop Down 1 - 31</p> <p>Year - Drop Down, prefill with 2008</p> <p>1 – 20 -<previously collected inmover dates></p> <p>21-Never Lived here</p> <p>22- Date Unclear</p> <p>23- Other</p> <p>Don't Know</p> <p>Refused</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in the date fields</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X> <p>2. Fill 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i>=1 display: here • Else display: to <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions:</p> <p><i>IN_MONTH, IN_DAY, IN_YEAR</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>INMOVER_DATE</i>=1-20, set each corresponding <i>IN_*</i> variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the date selected <p><i>MOVER</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If date on or before 4/1/08, set <i>MOVER</i>=1 - Else if date after 4/1/08, set <i>MOVER</i>=2 - Else if <i>INMOVER_DATE</i>=21, set <i>MOVER</i>=6 - Else if <i>INMOVER_DATE</i>=22, 23, DK, RF, set <i>MOVER</i>=5 <p><i>WHI</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If this is the last person on the roster and <i>MOVER</i>=2 or 3 for all persons on the roster, set <i>WHI</i>=1 <p><i>WHNR</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If this is the last person on the roster and <i>MOVER</i>= 3 or 6 for all persons on the roster, set <i>WHNR</i>=1 <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If date is before April 1, 2008 or <i>INMOVER_DATE</i>=21, 23, goto <i>INMOVER_NOTES</i>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Else if INMOVER_DATE=22, DK, RF or IN_YEAR=DK, RF or (IN_YEAR=2008 and (IN_MONTH= DK, RF or (IN_MONTH=April and IN_DAY=DK, RF))), goto INMOVER_DATECD - Else (WHI=1 or WHNR=1 or PERCOUNT=20), goto OTHER_NAME - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto OUTMOVER - Else goto HERE_CD for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Store data in the following variables: Month: <i>IN_MONTH</i>, 9 characters, alpha Day: <i>IN_DAY</i>, 2 digit, numeric Year: <i>IN_YEAR</i>, 4 digit, numeric</p> <p>Don't Know and Refused are options in the date fields.</p> <p>Range check the day to month and month to year. Give warning if date outside range.</p> <p>For input options 1-20 display inmover dates collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display dates if Month, Day, or Year is Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>If a date is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>IN_*</i> variable for that person with the date information selected.</p> <p>Depending on the response to this question each person's <i>MOVER</i> flag could be changed. Once we have asked this question of everyone on the roster (with <i>MOVER</i>=2 initially) and updated the mover flag based on the response, we need to scan the entire roster to see if either one of the following conditions apply:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If everyone on the roster has <i>MOVER</i>=2 or 3 set <i>WHI</i>=1 2. If everyone on the roster has <i>MOVER</i>=3 or 6 set <i>WHNR</i>=1

Screen #/Name	C14 - INMOVER_DATECD
Field Description	Determining whether the respondent moved in before, after, or on April 1
Universe	INMOVER_DATE=22, DK, RF or IN_YEAR=DK, RF or (IN_YEAR=2008 and (IN_MONTH= DK, RF or (IN_MONTH=April and IN_DAY=DK, RF))
Question Text	Did <you/<WNAME@X>> move in before April 1st of this year, after April 1st, or on April 1st?
Input Options	1-Before April 1 st 2-After April 1 st 3-On April 1 st Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • RESPONDENT=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X >
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>MOVER</i> - If INMOVER_DATECD=1, 3, set <i>MOVER</i> =1 - Else if INMOVER_DATECD=2, set <i>MOVER</i> =2 - Else if INMOVER_DATECD=DK, RF, set <i>MOVER</i> =5 <i>WHI</i> - If this is the last person and <i>MOVER</i> =2 or 3 for all persons on the roster, set <i>WHI</i> =1 Skip Instructions: - If INMOVER_DATECD=DK, RF, goto INMOVER_NOTES - Else if <i>WHI</i> =1 or <i>PERCOUNT</i> =20, goto OTHER_NAME - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto OUTMOVER - Else goto HERE_CD for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	C15 - INMOVER_NOTES
Field Description	Determine how much time was spent at each address
Universe	INMOVER_BACK=3, DK, RF - OR - INMOVER_DATE and date is before April 1, 2008 or INMOVER_DATE=21, 23 - OR - INMOVER_DATECD=DK, RF
Question Text	Please tell me how much time <you/<WNAME@X>> spent at each address in the past year. Example of notes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Moved into this address in 2003; temporarily away during school year in Atlanta - only in Denver for a short visit during April; most of the time in Fayetteville - M-F in L.A. during March & April for job; rest of time in Stockton
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>WHI</i>=1 or <i>WHNR</i>=1 or <i>PERCOUNT</i>=20, goto OTHER_NAME - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto OUTMOVER - Else goto HERE_CD for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters.

Screen #/Name	D1 - OUTMOVER
Field Description	Determine whether anyone moved out of the sample address on or after Census Day
Universe	(HERE_CD NE 2 and (WHI and WHNR NE 1 and PERCOUNT NE 20)) -OR- (INMOVER_BACK=2 and last person where MOVER=2 and (WHI and WHNR NE 1 and PERCOUNT NE 20)) -OR- (INMOVER_DATE NE 22, 22, 23, 24 and (WHI and WHNR NE 1 and PERCOUNT NE 20)) -OR- (INMOVER_DATECD and WHI NE 1 and PERCOUNT NE 20) -OR- INMOVER_NOTES and (WHI and WHNR NE 1 and PERCOUNT NE 20))
Question Text	Now let's talk about <SAMPLE_ADDR>. Was there anyone else living or staying <here/at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> during March or April of this year who is no longer living <here/there>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: here • Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR> 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1display: here • Else display: there
Skip Instructions	- If OUTMOVER=1, goto OUTMOVER_NAME - Else goto OTHER_NAME
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	D2 - OUTMOVER_NAME
Field Description	Collect names of Census Day outmover Residents
Universe	OUTMOVER=1 -OR- OUTMOVER_DESCRIPTION
Screen	What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name? Anyone else? (What is that person's first name? Middle initial? Last name?)
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name and Suffix 2-No one else Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ROSFLG</i> - Set <i>ROSFLG</i> =8 for each person collected. <i>PERS#</i> - Set <i>PERS#</i> =last person number +1 <i>WNAME</i> - If <i>FIRST</i> NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate <i>FIRST</i> , <i>MIDDLE</i> , and <i>LAST</i> Skip Instructions: - If <i>FIRST</i> is blank, DK, RF, goto OUTMOVER_DESCRIPTION - Else if OUTMOVER_NAME=2 or <i>PERS#</i> =20, goto OUTMOVER_DATE - Else collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: 20 Characters, Store as <i>FIRST</i> Middle Initial: 1 Character, Store as <i>MIDDLE</i> Last Name: 20 Characters, Store as <i>LAST</i> The <i>WNAME</i> variable should be used in name fills throughout the instrument. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (<i>PERS#</i>) beginning with the last person number on the roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number. Once <i>PERS#</i> =20 any response other than 2 will bring up the following text: The maximum number of persons for this questionnaire has been met, please disregard any additional entries and proceed with obtaining information for the current roster.

Screen #/Name	D3 - OUTMOVER_DESCRIPTION
Field Description	Roster List, collecting description of additional outmover
Universe	OUTMOVER_NAME and FIRST=blank, DK, RF
Question Text	<p>If Respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate.</p> <p>If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person. (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest son, first born, etc.)</p>
Input Options	Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions <i>WNAME</i> - Concatenate the <i>DESCRIPTION</i> and <i>LAST</i></p> <p>Skip Instructions - Goto <i>OUTMOVER_NAME</i></p>
Special Instructions	Store as <i>DESCRIPTION</i> : 20 Characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	D4 - OUTMOVER_DATE
Field Description	Date outmover moved out of sample address
Universe	OUTMOVER_NAME=2 or PERS#=20 -OR- (OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE=2, DK, RF or (OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE=1 and <i>DECEASED</i> =1) and and not the last person where <i>ROSFLG</i> =8 -OR- OUTMOVER_NOTE -OR- OUTMOVER_TYPE=13 -OR- OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1=2-30 -OR- OUTMOVER_PROBE=2, DK, RF -OR- OUT_ADDRESS2 and (<i>OUT_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>OUT_CITY</i> , <i>OUT_STATE</i> , and <i>OUT_ZIP</i> =blank) -OR- OUTMOVER_NEIGHBOR
Question Text	What date did <WNAME@X> leave <SAMPLE_ADDR> to live somewhere else?
Input Options	Collect: Month – Drop Down of months Day – Drop Down 1-31 Year - Drop Down, prefill with 2008 1 – 20 -<previously collected outmover dates> 21-Never Lived here 22- Date Unclear 23-Deceased 24-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is an option in all date fields
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill <WNAME@X> where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill <i>OUT_MONTH</i>, <i>OUT_DAY</i>, and <i>OUT_YEAR</i> for previous persons
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>OUT_MONTH</i> , <i>OUT_DAY</i> , <i>OUT_YEAR</i> - If <i>OUTMOVER_DATE</i> =1-20, set each corresponding <i>OUT_*</i> variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the date selected <i>MOVER</i> - If date before 4/1/08, set <i>MOVER</i> =6 - Else if date on or after 4/1/08, set <i>MOVER</i> =4 - Else if <i>OUTMOVER_DATE</i> =21, set <i>MOVER</i> =6 - Else if <i>OUTMOVER_DATE</i> =22, 34, DK, RF, set <i>MOVER</i> =5 - Else if <i>OUTMOVER_DATE</i> =23, set <i>MOVER</i> =4 <i>DECEASED</i> - If <i>OUTMOVER_DATE</i> =23, set <i>DECEASED</i> =1

	<p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>OUT_YEAR</i>=DK, RF or (<i>OUT_YEAR</i>=2008 and <i>OUT_MONTH</i>=DK, RF) or <i>OUTMOVER_DATE</i>=22, 23, DK, RF, goto <i>OUTMOVER_DATECD</i> - Else if <i>OUTMOVER_DATE</i>=21, 24, goto <i>OUTMOVER_NOTE</i> - Else goto <i>OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE</i>
<p>Special Instructions</p>	<p>Ask series (D4 – D7) for each people where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8</p> <p>Store data in the following variables: Month: <i>OUT_MONTH</i>, 9 characters, alpha Day: <i>OUT_DAY</i>, 2 characters, numeric Year: <i>OUT_YEAR</i>, 4 characters, numeric</p> <p>Don't Know and Refused are options in the date fields.</p> <p>Range check the day to month and month to year. Give warning if date outside range.</p> <p>For input options 1-20 display outmover dates collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display the date if Month, Day, or Year are Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>If a date is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>OUT_*</i> variable for that person with the date information selected.</p> <p>Depending on the response to this question each person's <i>MOVER</i> flag could be changed.</p>

Screen #/Name	D5 - OUTMOVER_NOTE
Field Description	Explanation for “Never Lived Here” and “Other”
Universe	OUTMOVER_DATE = 21, 24
Question Text	Could you explain a little more about that?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If OUTMOVER_DATE=24, goto OUTMOVER_DATECD - Else goto OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	D6 - OUTMOVER_DATECD
Field Description	Determining whether the outmover moved from the sample address before, after, or on April 1
Universe	OUTMOVER_DATE and OUT_YEAR=DK, RF or (OUT_YEAR=2008 and OUT_MONTH=DK, RF) or OUTMOVER_DATE=22, 23, DK, RF -OR- OUTMOVER_NOTE and OUTMOVER_DATE=24
Question Text	Did <WNAME@X> <pass away/leave <SAMPLE_ADDR>> before April 1st of this year, after April 1st, or on April 1st?
Input Options	1-Before April 1 st 2-After April 1 st 3-On April 1 st Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>DECEASED</i>=1 display: pass away • Else display: leave <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>MOVER</i> - If OUTMOVER_DATECD=1, set <i>MOVER</i> =6 - Else if OUTMOVER_DATECD=2, 3, set <i>MOVER</i> =4 - Else if OUTMOVER_DATECD=DK, RF, set <i>MOVER</i> =5 Skip Instructions: - Goto OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D7 - OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE
Field Description	Determine if respondent is knowledgeable about the outmovers before continuing the interview for the outmovers.
Universe	OUTMOVER_DATE -OR- OUTMOVER_NOTE and OUTMOVER_DATE NE 24 -OR- OUTMOVER_DATECD
Question Text	Do you know <WNAME@X> well enough to answer questions about other places where they might have stayed during March and April?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>DECEASED</i>=1 and last person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8, goto REVIEW2 - Else if <i>DECEASED</i>=1, goto OUTMOVER_DATE for next person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8 - If OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto OUTMOVER_TYPE1 - Else if OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4, goto OUTMOVER_TYPE2 - Else if not the last person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8, goto OUTMOVER_DATE for next person - Else goto REVIEW2
Special Instructions	If OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE=2, DK, RF, future questions should not be asked for this person but the name and date of the move should be kept for output.

Screen #/Name	D8 - OUTMOVER_TYPE1
Field Description	Determining the type of place outmover moved to during personal visit interview
Universe	OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	Did <WNAME@X> move to a house or apartment or another type of place like those shown on List A <on the information sheet I gave you>?
Input Options	<p>1-House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-Dormitory or residence hall 3-Sorority or fraternity house 4-Military Barracks 5-Military Ship 6-Nursing home 7-A 24-hour skilled nursing care unit within an assisted living facility 8-Independent or assisted living facility 9-Correctional facility 10-Group home providing room, board, and supportive services 11-Emergency shelter 12-Residential school for people with disabilities 13-Psychiatric facility 15-Homeless 14-Other Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the first time question asked display: on the information sheet I gave you • Else no display.
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If OUTMOVER_TYPE1=14, goto OUTMOVER_TYPE_NOTE - Else if OUTMOVER_TYPE1=15 and this is the last person on the roster where <i>ROSFLG=8</i>, goto REVIEW2 - Else if OUTMOVER_TYPE1=15, goto OUTMOVER_DATE to collect the Outmover date for the next person where <i>ROSFLG=8</i> - Else goto OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	The numbers for the response options are not in order based on how the responses are displayed on the screen. This is so the options from multiple lists will have the same output value.

Screen #/Name	D9 - OUTMOVER_TYPE_NOTE
Field Description	Description of the type of place outmover moved from
Universe	OUTMOVER_TYPE1=14
Question Text	What type of place was that?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	goto OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	D10 – OUTMOVER_TYPE2
Field Description	Collect type of place outmover moved to during telephone interview.
Universe	OUTMOVER_DATE and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 -OR- OUTMOVER_DATECD and <i>DECEASED</i> NE 1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	Is that place a house or apartment, college housing, military housing, seniors housing, or another type of place?
Input Options	1- House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-College housing 3-Military housing 4-Seniors housing 5-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If OUTMOVER_TYPE2=2, 3, 4, 5, goto OUTMOVER_TYPE3 - Else goto OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D11 – OUTMOVER_TYPE3
Field Description	Collect type of place outmover moved to during telephone interview.
Universe	OUTMOVER_TYPE2=2, 3, 4, 5
Question Text	<Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?/Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?/Is that place a nursing home, a skilled nursing care unit, or an independent or assisted living facility?/Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?>
Input Options	<p><Fill 2> Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If OUTMOVER_TYPE2=2 display: Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing? • Else if OUTMOVER_TYPE2=3, display: Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing? • Else if OUTMOVER_TYPE2=4, display: Is that place a nursing home, a skilled nursing care unit, or an independent or assisted living facility? • Else if OUTMOVER_TYPE2=5, display: Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place? <p>2. Fill 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If OUTMOVER_TYPE2=2 display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2-College dorm/Residence Hall 3-Sorority/Fraternity House 16-Other college housing • Else if OUTMOVER_TYPE2=3, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4-Military Barracks 5- Military Ship 17-Other, military housing • Else if OUTMOVER_TYPE2=4, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6-Nursing home 7-A 24-hour skilled nursing care unit within an assisted living facility 8-Independent or assisted living facility 18-Another type of place • Else if OUTMOVER_TYPE2=5, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9-Correctional facility 10-Group home providing room, board, and supportive services 11-Emergency shelter 12-Residential school for people with disabilities 13- Psychiatric facility 14-Other

Skip Instructions	Goto OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	The numbers for the response options are not in order based on how the responses are displayed on the screen. This is so the options from multiple lists will have the same output value.

Screen #/Name	D12 - OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Collect outmover address
Universe	OUTMOVER_TYPE1 NE 14, 15 -OR- OUTMOVER_TYPE_NOTE -OR- OUTMOVER_TYPE2=1, DK, DR -OR- OUTMOVER_TYPE3
Question Text	What is the address of that place? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	1-Add new address 2-30- <Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ADDR_COUNT</i> - If OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1=1, DK, RF, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 - Else if OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1=2-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 <i>OUT_NUMBER</i> through <i>OUT_COUNTRY</i> : - If OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1=2-30, set each corresponding <i>OUT_*</i> variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for OUTMOVER_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) Skip Instructions: - If OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1=1, goto OUTMOVER_ADDRESS2 - Else if OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1=DK, RF, goto OUTMOVER_PROBE - Else if OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1=2 –30 and this is the last person on the roster where <i>ROSFLG=8</i> , goto REVIEW2 - Else if OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1=2 – 30, goto OUTMOVER_DATE to collect the date for the next person where <i>ROSFLG=8</i>
Special Instructions	For input options 2-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>OUT_*</i> variable for that person with that address information selected.

Screen #/Name	D13 - OUTMOVER_PROBE
Field Description	Probe for city or state of outmover address when address is unknown
Universe	OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1 = DK, RF
Question Text	Do you know the city, state, or any other part of the address?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>OUT_DESCRIP</i> - If OUTMOVER_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set <i>OUT_DESCRIP</i> = "Address <WNAME@X> moved to" Skip Instructions: - If OUTMOVER_PROBE=1, goto OUTMOVER_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is the last person on the roster <i>ROSFLG</i> =8, goto REVIEW2 - Else goto <i>OUTMOVER_DATE</i> to collect the Outmover address for the next person where <i>ROSFLG</i> =8
Special Instructions	<i>OUT_DESCRIP</i> : 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	D14 - OUTMOVER_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect outmover address
Universe	OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1 = 1 -OR- OUTMOVER_PROBE = 1
Question Text	What is the address of that place? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – Drop Down List of state names Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>OUT_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>OUT_CITY</i>, <i>OUT_STATE</i>, and <i>OUT_ZIP</i>=blank and last person on the roster where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8, goto REVIEW2 - If <i>OUT_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>OUT_CITY</i>, <i>OUT_STATE</i>, and <i>OUT_ZIP</i>=blank, goto OUTMOVER_DATE for the next person on the roster where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8 - Else if we only collected <i>OUT_CITY</i> and <i>OUT_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto OUTMOVER_MILE - Else goto OUTMOVER_CROSS
Special Instructions	<p>Store data in the following variables:</p> <p>House Number: <i>OUT_NUMBER</i> Street Name: <i>OUT_STREET</i> Unit Designation: <i>OUT_UNIT</i> City: <i>OUT_CITY</i> State: <i>OUT_STATE</i> Zip: <i>OUT_ZIP</i> Country: <i>OUT_COUNTRY</i></p> <p>Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.</p>

Screen #/Name	D15 - OUTMOVER_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the outmover address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	OUTMOVER_ADDRESS2 and only collected the <i>OUT_CITY</i> and <i>OUT_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto OUTMOVER_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	D16 - OUTMOVER_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the outmover address
Universe	OUTMOVER_MILE -OR- OUTMOVER_ADDRESS2
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto OUTMOVER_LANDMARK
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	D17 - OUTMOVER_LANDMARK
Field Description	Collect landmarks of outmover address
Universe	OUTMOVER_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto OUTMOVER_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as <i>OUT_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	D18 - OUTMOVER_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors living near the address
Universe	OUTMOVER_LANDMARK
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If this is the last person on the roster where <i>ROSFLG=8</i>, goto REVIEW2 - Else goto OUTMOVER_DATE to collect the Outmover date for the next person on the roster where <i>ROSFLG=8</i>
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 Characters

Screen #/Name	D19 - REVIEW2
Field Description	Review list of Outmovers
Universe	<p>OUTMOVER_NOTE and OUTMOVER_DATE=21 and last person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8</p> <p>-OR-</p> <p>OUTMOVER_TYPE=13 and last person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8 -OR-</p> <p>OUTMOVER_ADDRESS1=2-30 and last person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8 -OR-</p> <p>OUTMOVER_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8 -OR-</p> <p>OUTMOVER_NEIGHBOR and last person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8 -OR-</p> <p>(OUTMOVER_ADDRESS and (<i>OUT_COUNTRY</i> ne United States or <i>OUT_CITY</i>, <i>OUT_STATE</i>, and <i>OUT_ZIP</i> = blank and last person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8)) -OR-</p> <p>OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE=2, DK, RF or (OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE=1 and <i>DECEASED</i>=1) and last person where <i>ROSFLG</i>=8</p>
Question Text	<p>I am going to <show/read> you the list of people who have moved out. <Names of outmovers></p> <p><Have I spelled all names correctly?/Is that correct?></p>
Input Options	<p>Allow corrections to the list of Outmovers</p> <p>2. Roster correct</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i> = 1, 2 display: show • Else display: read <p>2. Fill 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display <<i>WNAME@X</i>> of all people where <i>OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE</i>=1 <p>3. Fill 3:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i> = 1, 2 display: Have I spelled all names correctly? • Else display: Is that correct?
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions:</p> <p><i>ROSFLG</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If names are added to the roster, set <i>ROSFLG</i>=9 for those persons <p><i>PERS#</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If person added to roster, set <i>PERS#</i>=last person number +1 <p><i>DELETE</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If person deleted from the roster, set <i>DELETE</i>=1 <p><i>PERCOUNT</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>REVIEW2</i>=2, set <i>PERCOUNT</i>=last person number- the number of people where <i>DELETE</i>=1

	<p>Skip Instructions: goto OTHER_NAME</p>
Special Instructions	<p>Allow all name fields to be edited.</p> <p>Allow additions and deletions from the list of outmovers (<i>ROSFLG</i>=8 and <i>OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE</i>=1). When a name is deleted from the roster, no additional questions should be asked about that person. However, the data collected for that person to this point should be kept and included in the output.</p> <p>From this point forward, questions will not be asked for people with <i>OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE</i>=2, DK, RF. This information will not be included as part of the skips or universes on future screens.</p> <p>Set <i>PERCOUNT</i> after the deleted people have been removed.</p> <p>No additional additions can be added to the roster once <i>PERCOUNT</i>=20</p> <p>Household level</p>

Screen #/Name	E1 - OTHER_NAME
Field Description	Determine if HH members go by nicknames or other names
Universe	REVIEW2 -OR- OTHER_NAME2 -OR- HERE_CD NE 2 and (WHI=1or WHNR1=1 or PERCOUNT=20) -OR- INMOVER_BACK=2 and (WHI=1or WHNR1=1 or PERCOUNT=20) -OR- INMOVER_DATE and (WHI=1or WHNR1=1 or PERCOUNT=20) -OR- INMOVER_DATECD and (WHI=1or WHNR1=1 or PERCOUNT=20) -OR- INMOVER_NOTES and (WHI=1or WHNR1=1 or PERCOUNT=20) -OR- OUTMOVER=2, DK, RF -OR- OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE=2, DK, RF (see special instructions)
Question Text	<< Do you/Does <WNAME@X> ever go by a nickname or a middle (or maiden) name?/How about <WNAME@X> (Does <WNAME@X> ever go by a nickname or middle (or maiden) name?)>
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: Do you ever go by a nickname or a middle (or maiden) name? • Else if the first person on the roster display: Does <WNAME@X> ever go by a nickname or a middle (or maiden) name? • Else display: How about <WNAME@X>? (Does <WNAME@X> ever go by a nickname or middle (or maiden) name?)
Skip Instructions	- If OTHER_NAME=1, goto OTHER_NAME2 - Else if OTHER_NAME=2, DK, RF and the last person on the roster, goto TENURE - Else goto OTHER_NAME for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	From this screen forward, questions should not be asked for people with OUTMOVER_KNOWLEDGE=2, DK, RF.

Screen #/Name	E2 - OTHER_NAME2
Field Description	Collect nicknames or other names household members go by
Universe	OTHER_NAME = 1
Question Text	What is the other name <you go/<WNAME@X> goes> by?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you go • Else display: <WNAME@X> goes
Skip Instructions	- If the last person on the roster, goto TENURE - Else goto OTHER_NAME for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	30 Character Field

Screen #/Name	E3 – TENURE
Field Description	Obtain tenure information for current household
Universe	OTHER_NAME = 2, DK or RF and last person on roster -OR- OTHER_NAME2 and last person on the roster
Question Text	<Do you own this/ Do you or does someone in this household own this/Does someone in that household own that> <TYPE> with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans), own it free and clear, rent it, or occupy it without having to pay rent?
Input Options	1-Own with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans) 2-Own free and clear 3-Rent 4-Occupy without having to pay rent Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 3 and PERCOUNT=1, display: Do you own this • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1, 3 display: Do you or does someone in this household own this • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4 display: Does someone in that household own that 2. Fill 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display type of place variable: <i>TYPE</i>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <i>REFERENCE</i> : Person level variable to indicate the reference person - If PERCOUNT=1 or TENURE=4, DK, RF, set <i>REFERENCE</i> =1 for the first person on the roster Skip Instructions - If PERCOUNT=1, goto SEX - Else if TENURE=1, 2, 3, goto REFERENCE_PERSON - Else if TENURE=4, DK, RF and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto RELATION1 - Else if TENURE=4, DK, RF, goto RELATION2
Special Instructions	Only one response allowed. Same screen layout and question text as NRFU Household level

Screen #/Name	E4 – REFERENCE_PERSON
Field Description	Collect name(s) of who own(s) or rent(s) the house/apartment.
Universe	TENURE = 1, 2 or 3 and <i>PERCOUNT</i> GT 1
Question Text	Of the people who live <here/there>, who <owns/rents> <this/that> <TYPE>? Read aloud if necessary
Input Options	1 - <WNAME@1> 2 - <WNAME@2> ... 20 - <WNAME@20> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: here • Else display: there 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If TENURE =1, 2 display: owns • Else display: rents 3. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: this • Else display: that
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <i>REFERENCE</i> - If REFERENCE_PERSON=DK, RF, set <i>REFERENCE</i> =1 for <i>PERS1</i> - Else set <i>REFERENCE</i> =1 for the person selected Skip Instructions - If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto RELATION1 - Else goto RELATION2
Special Instructions	Only allow one response Show roster and provide checkbox for each person on the roster. Same screen layout and question text as NRFU

Screen #/Name	E5 – RELATION1
Field Description	Obtain relationships for HH members in multi person HH during a personal visit interview.
Universe	REFERENCE_PERSON and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 -OR- TENURE = 4, DK, RF and Multi-Person HH and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 -OR- RELATION_REVIEW=2 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	<p><Please look at List B on the handout I gave you at the beginning of the interview.></p> <p>How <are you/ is <WNAME@X>> related to <you/<WNAME@X>>?</p> <p>Read response options aloud if necessary.</p>
Input Options	1-Husband or wife 2-Biological son or daughter 3- Adopted son or daughter 4- Stepson or stepdaughter 5-Brother or sister 6-Father or mother 7-Grandchild 8-Parent-in-law 9-Son-in-law or daughter-in-law 10-Other relative 11-Roomer or boarder 12-Housemate or roommate 13-Unmarried partner 14-Other nonrelative Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <WNAME@1> display: <Please look at List B on the handout I gave you at the beginning of the interview.> Else no display 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If RESPONDENT = 1 and REFERENCE NE 1, display: are you Else if REFERENCE NE 1 display: is <WNAME@X> 3. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If RESPONDENT=1 and REFERENCE=1, display: you Else display <WNAME@X> of the person where REFERENCE=1
Skip Instructions	- If RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and the last person on the roster, goto HISPANIC - Else if RELATION_REVIEW NE blank, goto DOB to collect the date of birth for the next person on the roster - Else if last person on the roster, goto SEX

	- Else collect the relationship for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self. Same screen layout as NRFU. The interviewer instruction is slightly different because our flashcards are numbered differently.

Screen #/Name	E6 – RELATION2
Field Description	Obtain relationships for HH members in multi person HH during a telephone interview.
Universe	REFERENCE_PERSON and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4- OR -TENURE = 4, DK, RF and Multi-Person HH and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 -OR -RELATION3 and not the last person on the roster -OR -RELATION_REVIEW and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	How <are you/ is <WNAME@X>> related to <you/<WNAME@X>?
Input Options	<p>1-Husband or wife 2-Son or daughter 3- Brother or sister 4- Father or mother 5-Grandchild 6-Parent-in-law 7-Son-in-law or daughter-in-law 8-Other relative 9-Roomer or boarder 10-Housemate or roommate 11-Unmarried partner 12-Other nonrelative Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i> = 1 and <i>REFERENCE</i> NE 1, display: are you • Else if <i>REFERENCE</i> NE 1 display: is <WNAME@X> <p>2. Fill 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 and <i>REFERENCE</i>=1, display: you • Else display <WNAME@X> of the person where <i>REFERENCE</i>=1
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>RELATION2</i>=2, goto <i>RELATION3</i> - Else if <i>RELATION_REVIEW</i> NE blank and the last person on the roster, goto <i>HISPANIC</i> - Else if <i>RELATION_REVIEW</i> NE blank, goto <i>DOB</i> to collect the date of birth for the next person on the roster - Else if last person on the roster, goto <i>SEX</i> - Else collect the relationship for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self.</p> <p>Same screen layout and question text as <i>NRFU</i>.</p>

Screen #/Name	E7 – RELATION3
Field Description	Obtain more information on relationship in a telephone interview
Universe	RELATION2=2
Question Text	<p>Ask or verify</p> <p><Are you/Is <WNAME@X>> <your/ <WNAME@X>'s > biological son or daughter, adopted son or daughter, OR stepson or stepdaughter?</p>
Input Options	<p>1-Biological son or daughter 2- Adopted son or daughter 3- Stepson or stepdaughter 4-Foster son or daughter (DO NOT READ) Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i> = 1 and <i>REFERENCE</i> NE 1, display: Are you • Else if <i>REFERENCE</i> NE 1 display: Is <WNAME@X> <p>2. Fill 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 and <i>REFERENCE</i>=1, display: your • Else display <<WNAME@X>'s> of the person where <i>REFERENCE</i>=1
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>RELATION_REVIEW</i> NE blank and the last person on the roster, goto HISPANIC - Else if <i>RELATION_REVIEW</i> NE blank, goto DOB to collect the date of birth for the next person on the roster - If last person on the roster, goto SEX - Else goto <i>RELATION2</i> for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	<p>Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self.</p> <p>Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.</p>

Screen #/Name	E8 - SEX
Field Description	Obtain sex of each individual on the roster
Universe	TENURE and only one person on the roster -OR- RELATION1 and last Person on the roster -OR- RELATION2 NE 2 and last person on the roster -OR- RELATION3 and last person on the roster
Question Text	Ask or verify sex for all persons. Do not enter/record sex based upon observation or responses to other items. <<Are you/Is <WNAME@X>> male or female?/How about <WNAME@X?>>
Input Options	1-Male 2-Female Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i> =1, display: Are you male or female? • Else if first person on the roster display: Is <WNAME@1> male or female? • Else display: How about <WNAME@X?>
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster, goto DOB - Else collect sex for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Same screen layout and question text as NRFU. Only allow one response

Screen #/Name	E9 - DOB
Field Description	Collect date of birth
Universe	SEX and last person on the roster -OR- ASK_AGE GE 1 and not last person on the roster -OR- DOB_APRIL and not last person on the roster -OR- CONFIRM_AGE and not last person on the roster -OR- RELATION1 and RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and not the last person on the roster -OR- RELATION2 and RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and not the last person on the roster -OR- RELATION3 and RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and not the last person on the roster -OR- CORRECT_DOB and not the last person on the roster -OR- RELATION_REVIEW=1, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster
Question Text	What is <your/<WNAME@X>'s> date of birth?
Input Options	Collect: Month - Drop down list of months (January – December). Day – Drop down 1-31 Year - Break into century drop down (18, 19, 20) and Year drop down (two one digit drop down 1-9). Year range is 1882 – 2008. Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i> = 1 display: your • Else display: <WNAME@X>'s
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <i>CALC_AGE</i> : Person level variable of the calculated age based on DOB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If at least a valid year is collected, calculate the age as of April 1, 2008 based on the DOB and set it to <i>CALC_AGE</i> <i>MOVER</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If date of birth after 4/1/2008, set <i>MOVER</i> = 3 Skip Instructions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>CALC_AGE</i> NE blank, goto CONFIRM_AGE - Else goto ASK_AGE
Special Instructions	Store Month as <i>DOB_MONTH</i> . Store months as the 1-12. Store Day as <i>DOB_DAY</i> . Store Year as <i>DOB_YEAR</i> . Blank is acceptable for Month, Day if the century is DK or RF Blank is mandatory and is set by the HHC for year if century is DK or RF Blank is mandatory for the second year drop down if the first one is DK or RF Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.

	<p>Calculate age as of April 1, 2008 if at least valid year is obtained</p> <p>Range check the day to month and month to year.</p> <p>Display warning if outside range</p>
--	--

Screen #/Name	E10 - ASK_AGE
Field Description	Obtain age if DOB is not given.
Universe	DOB and CALC_AGE=blank
Question Text	<p>What was <your/<WNAME@X>'s> age on April 1, 2008?</p> <p>Read aloud when necessary: If you don't know the exact age, please estimate.</p> <p>Enumerator: Make sure the respondent gives the age in completed years as of April 1, 2008. Do not round up.</p> <p>Do not enter age in months.</p> <p>For babies less than 1 year old enter 0 as the age.</p>
Input Options	<p>Allow ages 0-125, Don't Know, and Refused</p> <p>Allow the first digit to be blank to activate NEXT</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i> = 1 display: your • Else display: <WNAME@X>'s
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions:</p> <p><i>AGE</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If valid age given, set <i>AGE</i>=ASK_AGE <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If (<i>RELATION1</i> =6, 8 or <i>RELATION2</i>=4, 6) and <i>AGE</i> LT <i>AGE</i> for person where <i>REFERENCE</i>=1, goto <i>RELATION_REVIEW</i> - If ASK_AGE less than 1, goto <i>DOB_APRIL</i> - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto <i>HISPANIC</i> - Else goto <i>DOB</i> to collect the date of birth for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.

Screen #/Name	E11 - DOB_APRIL
Field Description	Determine if the baby was born before or after April 1, 2006.
Universe	ASK_AGE less than 1 -OR- CONFIRM_AGE=1and CALC_AGE LT 1and ((DOB_MTH = April and DOB_DAY = blank, DK, RF and DOB_YR = 2008) -OR- (DOB_MTH = DK, RF and DOB_YR = 2008),
Question Text	To the best of your knowledge, was <WNAME@X> born before or after April 1, 2008?
Input Options	1-Before April 1, 2008 2-After April 1, 2008 3-On April 1, 2008 Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>MOVER</i> - If DOB_APRIL=2, set <i>MOVER</i> =3 Skip Instructions: - If this is the last person on the roster, goto HISPANIC - Else goto DOB to collect the date of birth for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	E12 - CONFIRM_AGE
Field Description	Verify calculated age.
Universe	DOB and CALC_AGE NE blank -OR- CORRECTDOB and DOBCHANGE=1
Question Text	<p><For the Census, we need to record age as of April 1, 2008.></p> <p>So, just to confirm - <you were/<WNAME@X> was> <CALC_AGE/less than one year old/not yet born> on April 1, 2008?</p> <p><Enter correct age></p>
Input Options	<p>1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Collect: Age (if CONFIRM_AGE=2)</p> <p>Allow the first digit to be blank to activate NEXT</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <WNAME@1> display: <For the Census, we need to record age as of April 1, 2008.> • Else no display <p>2. Fill 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i> = 1, display: you were • Else display: <WNAME@X> was <p>3. Fill 3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If DOB is after 4/1/2008, display: not yet born • Else if <i>CALC_AGE</i> less than 1 display: less than one year • Else display: <CALC_AGE> <p>4. Fill 4</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If CONFIRM_AGE=2 display: Enter correct age: <CALC_AGE> • Else no display
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: <i>AGE</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If CONFIRM_AGE=1, DK, RF, set <i>AGE</i>=<i>CALC_AGE</i> - Else if CONFIRM_AGE =2, set <i>AGE</i> = <i>CORRECTAGE</i> <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If CONFIRM_AGE=2, allow the interviewer to correct the age. - Else if (<i>RELATION1</i> = 6, 8 or <i>RELATION2</i>=4, 6) and <i>AGE</i> less than the <i>AGE</i> for person where <i>REFERENCE</i>=1, goto <i>RELATION_REVIEW</i>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Else if <i>CORRECT_AGE</i> NE blank, goto <i>CORRECTDOB</i> - Else if <i>AGE</i> less than 1 and ((<i>DOB_MTH</i> = April and <i>DOB_DAY</i> = blank, DK, RF and <i>DOB_YR</i> = 2008) or (<i>DOB_MTH</i> = DK, RF and <i>DOB_YR</i> = 2008), goto <i>DOB_APRIL</i> - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto <i>HISPANIC</i> - Else goto <i>DOB</i> to collect the date of birth for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Collect corrected age and store as <i>CORRECTAGE</i>.</p> <p>Same screen layout as <i>NRFU</i>. We have one additional fill in Fill 3 – not yet born.</p>

Screen #/Name	E13 - CORRECTDOB
Field Description	Correct the date of birth when the calculated age is corrected
Universe	CONFIRM_AGE and CORRECT_AGE NE blank
Question Text	<p>Since <your/<WNAME@X>'s> age as of April 1, 2008 was <CORRECTAGE@X>, can you help me correct <your/<WNAME@X>'s> date of birth?</p> <p>I have <Date of birth>. What should it be?</p>
Input Options	<p>Allow date of birth to be corrected.</p> <p>Year range is 1882 – 2008</p>
Fill Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fill 1, 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i> = 1, display: your • Else display: <WNAME@X>'s 2. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Date of birth, display: <i>DOB_MONTH, DOB_DAY, DOB_YEAR</i>
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instruction: <i>DOBCHANGE</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If the Date of Birth was changed, set <i>DOBCHANGE=1</i> - Else set <i>DOBCHANGE=2</i> <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>DOBCHANGE=1</i>, recalculate age and goto CONFIRM_AGE - If (<i>RELATION1= 6, 8</i> or <i>RELATION2=4, 6</i>) and AGE less than the reference Person's AGE, goto RELATION_REVIEW - Else if this is the last person on the roster, goto HISPANIC - Else goto DOB to collect the date of birth for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.</p> <p>Don't Know and Refused are only acceptable options if the original DOB was DK or RF</p>

Screen #/Name	E14 - RELATION_REVIEW
Field Description	Check relationship
Universe	ASK_AGE and (RELATION1 = 6, 8 or RELATION2=4, 6) and AGE LT REFERENCE Person's AGE) -OR- CONFIRM_AGE (and (RELATION1 = 6, 8 or RELATION2=4, 6) and AGE LT REFERENCE Person's AGE) -OR- CORRECT_DOB and (RELATION1 = 6, 8 or RELATION2=4, 6) and AGE LT REFERENCE Person's AGE)
Question Text	I have recorded that <you are/<WNAME@X> is> <your/<WNAME@X>'s> <parent/parent-in-law>. Is that correct?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i> NE 1, display: you are • Else display: <WNAME@X> is 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 and <i>REFERENCE</i>=1, display: your • Else if <i>REFERENCE</i>=1, display: <WNAME@X>'s 3. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RELATION1</i> = 6 or <i>RELATION2</i>=4, display: parent • Else if <i>RELATION1</i> = 8 or <i>RELATION2</i>=6, display: parent-in-law
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>RELATION_REVIEW</i> = 2 and <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i>=1, 2, goto <i>RELATION1</i> - Else if <i>RELATION_REVIEW</i>=2, goto <i>RELATION2</i> - Else if <i>RELATION_REVIEW</i> = 1, DK, RF and Last Person on the roster, goto <i>HISPANIC</i> - Else if <i>RELATION_REVIEW</i> = 1, DK, RF, goto <i>DOB</i> for next Person
Special Instructions	Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.

Screen #/Name	E15 - HISPANIC
Field Description	Collect Hispanic Origin
Universe	ASK_AGE and Last Person -OR- DOB_APRIL and Last Person -OR- CONFIRM_AGE and Last Person -OR- CORRECTDOB and Last Person -OR- RELATION_REVIEW = 1, DK, RF and Last Person -OR- RELATION1 and RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and last person on the roster -OR- RELATION 2 and RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and last person on the roster -OR- RELATION 3 and RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and last person on the roster -OR- HISPANIC2 NE 7 and not the last person on the roster -OR- HISPANIC3 and not the last person on the roster
Question Text	< Please look at List C > < Are you/ Is <WNAME@X> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?/How about <WNAME@X>? (Is <WNAME@X> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?) >
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank if not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and <WNAME@1> display: Please look at List C. • Else no display 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If PERS1 and RESPONDENT = 1 display: Are you of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? • Else if PERS1 display: Is <WNAME@1> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? • Else if PERS# greater than 1 and previous response was 2, DK, or RF, display: How about <WNAME@X>? (Is <WNAME@X> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?) • Else display: Is <WNAME@X> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?
Skip Instructions	- If HISPANIC=1, goto HISPANIC2 - Else if last person on the roster, goto RACE - Else collect HISPANIC for the next person on the roster
Special	Same screen layout as NRFU. The interviewer instruction is slightly different

Instructions	because our flashcards are numbered differently. Only one response is allowed for each household member on this screen. The enumerator is prohibited from selecting multiple responses
--------------	---

Screen #/Name	E16 - HISPANIC2
Field Description	Collect Hispanic Origin
Universe	HISPANIC=1
Question Text	<p><<Are you/Is <WNAME@X>> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin; for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on?/Is <WNAME@X> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)></p> <p>Do not encourage more than one response, but enter more than one response if offered</p>
Input Options	<p>4-Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano 5-Puerto Rican 6-Cuban 7-Another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)</p> <p>Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>PERS1</i> and <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: Are you Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin; for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on? • Else if <i>PERS1</i> display: Is <WNAME@1> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin; for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on? • Else display: Is <WNAME@X> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If HISPANIC2=7, goto HISPANIC3 - Else if last person on the roster, goto RACE - Else goto HISPANIC to collect Spanish Origin for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.</p> <p>Multiple responses allowed</p>

Screen #/Name	E17 - HISPANIC3
Field Description	Collect Hispanic Origin
Universe	HISPANIC2=7
Question Text	What is that origin? (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)
Input Options	Drop down list of Hispanic Origins. See Appendix B of this document for the list of Hispanic origins. Be sure to allow text entries so that, if a response that does not appear on the list is provided, the enumerator can enter that response. Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen. Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If last person on the roster, goto RACE - Else goto HISPANIC to collect Spanish Origin for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Output for this variable should be in the form of the 3 digit codes associated with each entry in the list of Hispanic origins in Appendix A. Only those text entries that are not included in the list in Appendix A should be output as text. Respondent may provide up to two responses. Multiple responses may not include DK or RF Same screen layout and question text as NRFU. Text Field - 30 characters

Screen #/Name	E18 - RACE
Field Description	Collect Race
Universe	HISPANIC and last person on the roster -OR- HISPANIC2 NE 7 and last person on the roster -OR- HISPANIC3 and last person on the roster -OR- AIAN and RACE NE 4, 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster -OR- ASIAN NE 7 and RACE NE 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster -OR- ASIAN2 and RACE NE 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster -OR- NHPI and RACE NE 6 and not the last person on the roster -OR- NHPI2 and RACE NE 6 and not the last person on the roster -OR- SOR and not the last person on the roster
Question Text	< Please look at List D and choose one or more races./I'm going to read a list of race categories. You may choose one or more races. > < For this census, Hispanic origins are not races. > << Are you/Is <WNAME@X> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?/What is <WNAME@X>'s> race? (Is <WNAME@X> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?)/ How about <WNAME@X>? (Is <WNAME@X> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?)>
Input Options	1-White 2-Black, African American or Negro 3-American Indian or Alaska Native 4-Asian 5-Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander 6-Some other race Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTEMPT TYPE = 1, 2 and PERS1 display: Please look at List D and choose one or more races. Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4 and PERS1 display: I'm going to read a list of race categories. You may choose one or more races. Else no fill 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If PERS1 and HISPANIC=1 for any person on the roster, display: For this census, Hispanic origins are not races. Else no fill 3. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If PERS1 or PERS2 display: <Are you/Is <WNAME@X>> White; Black,

	<p>African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Else if the previous persons RACE=3, 4, 5, 6 display, What is <WNAME@X>'s race? (Is <WNAME@X> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?) • Else display, How about <WNAME@X>? (Is <WNAME@X> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?) <p>4. Fill 4</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IF <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display, Are you • Else display: Is <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If RACE=3, goto AIAN - Else if RACE=4, goto ASIAN - Else if RACE=5, goto NHPI - Else if RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO - Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Allow multiple responses for race. Don't Know or Refused can't be combined with other responses. Processing uses a Yes or No for each race.</p> <p>For each person on the roster, All responses for RACE must be collected before proceeding to any of the detailed race followup questions for that person (AIAN@X, ASIAN@X, ASIAN2@X, NHPI@X, NHPI2@X, and SOR@X)</p> <p>Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.</p>

Screen #/Name	E19 - AIAN
Field Description	Collect Tribe
Universe	RACE=3
Question Text	<p><You may list one or more tribes.></p> <p>What is <your/<WNAME@X>'s> enrolled or principal tribe?</p>
Input Options	<p>Drop down list of American Indian and Alaska Native tribes.</p> <p>See Appendix B of this document for the list of American Indian and Alaska Native tribes. Be sure to allow text entries so that, if a response that does not appear on the list is provided, the enumerator can enter that response.</p> <p>Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen but can not be used with other responses. Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If first time question is asked display: You may list one or more tribes. • Else no display 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: your • Else display: <WNAME@X>'s
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If RACE=4, goto ASIAN - Else if RACE=5, goto NHPI - Else if RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO - Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Up to two responses allowed. Don't Know and Refused are not allowed with other responses.</p> <p>Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.</p> <p>Text field - 30 characters</p>

Screen #/Name	E20 - ASIAN
Field Description	Collect Asian race category
Universe	RACE=4 -OR- AIAN and RACE=4
Question Text	<You may choose one or more Asian groups. <Are you/Is <WNAME@X>> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on?/Is <WNAME@X> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group? (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on).>
Input Options	1-Asian Indian 2-Chinese 3-Filipino 4-Japanese 5-Korean 6-Vietnamese 7-Other Asian (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If this is the first time that ASIAN has been asked, display: You may choose one or more Asian groups. <Are you/Is <WNAME@X>> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on? Else display: Is <WNAME@X> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group? (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on). 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: Are you Else display: Is <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If ASIAN=7, goto ASIAN2 - Else if RACE=5, goto NHPI - Else if RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO - Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.

Screen #/Name	E21 - ASIAN2
Field Description	Collect Asian race category
Universe	ASIAN=7
Question Text	What is that other Asian group? (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on.)
Input Options	Drop down list of Other Asian groups. See Appendix B of this document for the list of Other Asian groups. Be sure to allow text entries so that, if a response that does not appear on the list is provided, the enumerator can enter that response. Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen, but can not be used in with other responses. Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If RACE=5, goto NHPI - Else if RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO - Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Respondent may provide up to two responses. Multiple responses may not include Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.</p> <p>Text field – 30 characters</p>

Screen #/Name	E22 - NHPI
Field Description	Collect NHPI race category
Universe	RACE=5 -OR- AIAN and RACE=5 -OR- ASIAN NE 7 and RACE=5 -OR- ASIAN2 and RACE=5
Question Text	<You may choose one or more Pacific Islander groups. <Are you/Is <WNAME@X>> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on?/Is <WNAME@X> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group? (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.)
Input Options	1-Native Hawaiian 2-Guamanian or Chamorro 3-Samoan 4-Other Pacific Islander (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If this is the first time that NHPI has been asked, display: You may choose one or more groups. <Are you/Is <WNAME@X>> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on? Else display: Is <WNAME@X> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group? (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.) 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: Are you Else display: Is <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If NHPI=4, goto NHPI2 - Else if RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO - Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.

Screen #/Name	E23 - NHPI2
Field Description	Collect NHPI race category
Universe	NHPI=4
Question Text	What is that other Pacific Islander group? (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.)
Input Options	Drop down list of Other Pacific Islander groups. See Appendix B of this document for the list of Other Pacific Islander groups. Be sure to allow text entries so that, if a response that does not appear on the list is provided, the enumerator can enter that response. Don't know and Refused are options on this screen, but they can't be used with other responses.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If RACE=6, goto SOR - Else if the last person, goto RES_INTRO - Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Same screen layout and question text as NRFU.</p> <p>Text field – 30 characters</p> <p>Respondent may provide up to two responses. Multiple responses may not include Don't Know or Refused.</p>

Screen #/Name	E24 - SOR
Field Description	Collect “some other race” category
Universe	RACE=6 -OR- AIAN and RACE=6 -OR- ASIAN NE 7 and RACE=6 -OR- ASIAN2 and RACE=6 -OR- NHPI and RACE=6 -OR- NHPI2 and RACE=6
Question Text	What is <your/<WNAME@X>'s> other race group?
Input Options	Write in box for some other race.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: your • Else display: <WNAME@X>'s
Skip Instructions	- If the last person, goto RES_INTRO - Else goto RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Same screen layout and question text as NRFU. Open text – 30 characters

Screen #/Name	F1 - RES_INTRO
Field Description	Introduction to residency questions
Universe	RACE NE 3, 4, 5, 6 and last person on the roster -OR- AIAN and RACE NE 4, 5, 6 and last person on the roster -OR- ASIAN NE 7 and RACE NE 5, 6 and last person on the roster -OR- ASIAN2 and RACE NE 5, 6 and last person on the roster -OR- NHPI and RACE NE 6 and last person on the roster -OR- NHPI2 and RACE NE 6 and last person on the roster -OR- SOR and last person on the roster -OR-
Question Text	Some people have more than one place to live or stay and could be counted in more than one place. The Census Bureau would like to make sure everyone you mentioned was counted only once. Press 1 to continue
Input Options	1-Continue Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ASKCOLLEGE</i> : Person level variable to indicate if person is asked college question - If (<i>AGE</i> is greater than or equal to 16 and less than or equal to 30) or <i>AGE</i> =blank, DK, or RF, set <i>ASKCOLLEGE</i> =1 <i>ASKRELATIVE</i> : Person level variable to indicate if person is asked relative question - If <i>MOVER</i> NE 3 (Born before April 1, 2008), set <i>ASKRELATIVE</i> =1 <i>ASKMILITARY</i> : Person level variable to indicate if person is asked military question - If (<i>AGE</i> is greater than or equal to 18 and less than or equal to 65) or <i>AGE</i> =blank, DK, or RF, set <i>ASKMILITARY</i> =1 <i>ASKJOB</i> : Person level variable to indicate if person is asked job question - If (<i>AGE</i> is greater than or equal to 16 and less than or equal to 70) or <i>AGE</i> =blank, DK, or RF, set <i>ASKJOB</i> =1 <i>ASKSEASONAL</i> : Person level variable to indicate if person is asked seasonal question - If <i>MOVER</i> NE 3 (Born before April 1, 2008), set <i>ASKSEASONAL</i> =1 Skip Instructions: - If <i>ASKCOLLEGE</i> =1 for any person, goto COLLEGE_ATTEND1 - Else if <i>ASKRELATIVE</i> =1 for any person, goto RELATIVE1 - Else goto OTHER_PLACE1
Special Instructions	<u>Valid Ages for Certain Series</u> College: 16-30 Relative: Born before April 1, 2008 Military: 18-65 Job: 16-70

	Seasonal: Born before April 1, 2008 Other: No age filter Household level
--	--

Screen #/Name	F1A - COLLEGE_ATTEND1
Field Description	Determine if anyone was attending college
Universe	ASKCOLLEGE=1 RES_INTRO=1 and ASKCOLLEGE=1 for someone on the roster
Question Text	During March or April, <were you or was <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., or WNAME@X> attending college?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 Fill all names of people with ASKCOLLEGE=1 only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ASKCOLLEGE =1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: were you • If ASKCOLLEGE =1 display: was <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., or <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: COLLEGE: person level variable to indicate the person was in college - COLLEGE_ATTEND1=1 and PERCOUNT=1, set COLLEGE=1 for that person Skip Instructions: - If COLLEGE=1, goto COLLEGE_ADDRESS1 - Else if COLLEGE_ATTEND1=1, goto COLLEGE_ATTEND2 - Else if COLLEGE_ATTEND1=2, DK, RF and ASKRELATIVE=1 for someone on the roster, goto RELATIVE1 - Else goto OTHER_PLACE1
Special Instructions	Fill names where ASKCOLLEGE=1 separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names. Household level

Screen #/Name	F1B - COLLEGE_ATTEND2
Field Description	Determine who was attending college
Universe	(COLLEGE_ATTEND1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	Who was attending college? Anyone else?
Input Options	1 - <WNAME@1> 2 - <WNAME@2> ... 20 - <WNAME@20> Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>COLLEGE</i> - set <i>COLLEGE</i> =1 for each person selected Skip Instructions: - goto COLLEGE_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed Household level

Screen #/Name	F1C - COLLEGE_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Collect College Address
Universe	(COLLEGE_ATTEND1 and COLLEGE=1) -OR- COLLEGE_ATTEND2 -OR- (COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and (COL_COUNTRY NE 1or COL_CITY, COL_STATE, and COL_ZIP=blank) and not the last person on the roster with COLLEGE=1) -OR- (COLLEGE_NAME and not the last person on the roster with COLLEGE=1)
Question Text	What is the address where <you were/<WNAME@X> was> staying in March and April? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	1-Add new address 2-<SAMPLE_ADDR> 3-30 - <Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If COLLEGE=1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: you were Else if COLLEGE=1 display: <WNAME@X> was
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ADDR_COUNT:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=1, DK, RF, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 Else if COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=3-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 <i>COL_NUMBER through COL_COUNTRY:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=3-30, set each corresponding COL_* variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) Skip Instructions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=1, goto COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 Else if COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=DK, RF, goto COLLEGE_PROBE Else if COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=2-30 and this is the last person on the roster where COLLEGE=1 and ASKRELATIVE=1 for someone on the roster, goto RELATIVE1 Else if COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=2-30 and this is the last person on the roster where COLLEGE=1, goto OTHER_PLACE1 Else if COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=2-30, collect address for the next person where COLLEGE=1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (F1C –F1K) for people where COLLEGE=1

	<p>For input options 3-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>COL_*</i> variable for that person with that address information selected.</p> <p>If the respondent chooses 3-30: only increase the address count when the address hasn't been previously associated with the person. For example, if a person's college address is also their in-mover address we would not want to increase the address count for that person.</p>
--	---

Screen #/Name	F1D - COLLEGE_PROBE
Field Description	Probe for college address
Universe	COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=DK, RF
Question Text	Do you know the city, state, or any other part of the address?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <i>COL_DESCRIP</i> - If COLLEGE_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set <i>COL_DESCRIP</i> for that person to “<WNAME@X>'s college Address” Skip Instructions - If COLLEGE_PROBE=1, goto COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 - Else goto COLLEGE_DORM
Special Instructions	<i>COL_DESCRIP</i> : 60 characters, alphanumeric <i>COL_DESCRIP</i> should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options.

Screen #/Name	F1E - COLLEGE_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect college address
Universe	COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=1 -OR- COLLEGE_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you were/ <WNAME@X> was> staying in March and April? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – Drop Down List of states Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If RESPONDENT=1 display: you were • Else display: <WNAME@X> was
Skip Instructions	- (If (COL_COUNTRY NE 1 or COL_CITY, COL_STATE, and COL_ZIP=blank) and last person on the roster where COLLEGE=1 and ASKRELATIVE=1 for someone on the roster, goto RELATIVE1 - Else (if COL_COUNTRY NE 1 or COL_CITY, COL_STATE, and COL_ZIP=blank and last person on the roster where COLLEGE=1), goto OTHER_PLACE1 - Else if COL_COUNTRY NE 1 or COL_CITY, COL_STATE, and COL_ZIP=blank, goto COLLEGE_ADDRESS1 for the next person where COLLEGE=1 - Else if we only collected COL_CITY and COL_STATE and they are the same as the sample address, goto COLLEGE_MILE - Else goto COLLEGE_CROSS
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number: COL_NUMBER Street Name: COL_STREET Unit Designation: COL_UNIT City: COL_CITY State: COL_STATE Zip: COL_ZIP Country: COL_COUNTRY

	Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.
--	--

Screen #/Name	F1F - COLLEGE_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the college address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 and only collected <i>COL_CITY</i> and <i>COL_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto COLLEGE_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F1G - COLLEGE_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	COLLEGE_MILE -OR- COLLEGE_ADDRESS2
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto COLLEGE_LANDMARK
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F1H - COLLEGE_LANDMARK
Field Description	Collect Landmarks
Universe	COLLEGE_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto COLLEGE_DORM
Special Instructions	Store as <i>COL_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F11 - COLLEGE_DORM
Field Description	Determine if address is dorm, etc.
Universe	COLLEGE_PROBE=2, DK, RF -OR- COLLEGE_LANDMARK
Question Text	Is the place <you/<WNAME@X> stayed a dormitory, residence hall or sorority or fraternity house?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If COLLEGE_DORM=2 and COLLEGE_PROBE NE 2, DK, RF, goto COLLEGE_NEIGHBOR - Else goto COLLEGE_NAME
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F1J - COLLEGE_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors
Universe	(COLLEGE_DORM=2 and COLLEGE_PROBE NE 2, DK, RF)
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto COLLEGE_NAME
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 Characters

Screen #/Name	F1K - COLLEGE_NAME
Field Description	Collect name of college
Universe	COLLEGE_DORM
Question Text	What college or university did <you/<WNAME@X>> attend?
Input Options	Collect College Name – Open Text, 60 Characters 1-20 - <College names collected from previous persons> Don't Know Refused Blank is an option in the college name field.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you Else display: <<i>WNAME@X</i>> 2. Fill 2 Display unique college names (<i>COLLEGE_NAME2</i>) collected for previous persons on the roster.
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>COLLEGE_NAME2</i> - If <i>COLLEGE_NAME</i> =1-20, set <i>COLLEGE_NAME2</i> equal to the name selected. Skip Instructions: - If last person on roster where <i>COLLEGE</i> =1 and <i>ASKRELATIVE</i> =1 for someone on the roster, goto <i>RELATIVE1</i> - Else if last person on the roster where <i>COLLEGE</i> =1, goto <i>OTHER_PLACE1</i> - Else goto <i>COLLEGE_ADDRESS1</i> to collect the address for the next person where <i>COLLEGE</i> =1
Special Instructions	Store College name in <i>COLLEGE_NAME2</i> For input options 1-20 display unique college names (<i>COLLEGE_NAME2</i>) collected for previous persons on the roster.

Screen #/Name	F2A - RELATIVE1
Field Description	Determine if anyone stayed with another relative
Universe	<p><i>ASKRELATIVE=1</i></p> <p>(<i>RES_INTRO=1</i> and <i>ASKCOLLEGE</i> not equal to 1 for everyone on the roster and <i>ASKRELATIVE=1</i> for someone on the roster) -OR- <i>COLLEGE_ATTEND1=2, DK, RF</i> and <i>ASKRELATIVE=1</i> for someone on the roster -OR- (<i>COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=2-30</i> and last person on the roster where <i>COLLEGE=1</i> and <i>ASKRELATIVE=1</i> for someone on the roster) -OR- (<i>COLLEGE_ADDRESS2</i> and (<i>COL_COUNTRY NE 1</i> or <i>COL_CITY, COL_STATE,</i> and <i>COL_ZIP=blank</i>) and last person on the roster where <i>COLLEGE=1</i> and <i>ASKRELATIVE=1</i> for someone on the roster) -OR- (<i>COLLEGE_NAME</i> and last person on the roster where <i>COLLEGE=1</i> and <i>ASKRELATIVE=1</i> for someone on the roster)</p>
Question Text	During March or April of this year, did <you, <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X> or ...WNAME@X> live or stay part of the time somewhere else with a parent, grandparent, a son or daughter, or some other relative?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 Fill names of people of people on the roster with <i>ASKRELATIVE=1</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>ASKRELATIVE=1</i> and <i>RESPONDENT=1</i> display: you • Else if <i>ASKRELATIVE=1</i> display: <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., or <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>RELATIVE</i> : person level variable to indicate the person stayed with another relative - <i>RELATIVE1=1</i> and <i>PERCOUNT=1</i> , set <i>RELATIVE=1</i> for that person Skip Instructions: - If <i>RELATIVE=1</i> , goto <i>REL_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>RELATIVE1=1</i> , goto <i>RELATIVE2</i> - Else if <i>RELATIVE1=2, DK, RF</i> and someone on the roster has <i>ASKMILITARY=1</i> , goto <i>MIL_AWAY1</i> - Else if <i>RELATIVE1=2, DK, RF</i> and someone on the roster has <i>ASKJOB=1</i> , goto <i>JOB_AWAY1</i> - Else goto <i>SEASONAL_HOME1</i>
Special Instructions	Fill names where <i>ASKRELATIVE=1</i> separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names.

	Household level
--	-----------------

Screen #/Name	F2B - RELATIVE2
Field Description	Collect names of who stayed with another relative
Universe	(RELATIVE1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	Who stayed somewhere else? Anyone else?
Input Options	1 - <WNAME@1> 2 - <WNAME@2> ... 20 - <WNAME@20> Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>RELATIVE</i> - set <i>RELATIVE</i> =1 for each person selected Skip Instructions: - goto REL_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	F2C - REL_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Collect relative address
Universe	(RELATIVE1 and RELATIVE=1) -OR- RELATIVE2 -OR- (REL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster with RELATIVE=1) -OR- (REL_ADDRESS2 and REL_COUNTRY NE 1 and not the last person on the roster with RELATIVE=1) -OR- (REL_NAME and not the last person on the roster with RELATIVE=1)
Question Text	What is the address of the other place <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box address
Input Options	1-Add new address 2-30 - <Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If RELATIVE=1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: you Else if RELATIVE=1 display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ADDR_COUNT:</i> - If REL_ADDRESS1=1, DK, RF, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 - Else if REL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 <i>REL_NUMBER through REL_COUNTRY:</i> - If REL_ADDRESS1=2-30, set each corresponding REL_* variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for REL_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) Skip Instructions: - If REL_ADDRESS1=1, goto REL_ADDRESS2 - Else if REL_ADDRESS=DK, RF, goto REL_PROBE - Else if REL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and this is not the last person on the roster where RELATIVE=1, collect address for the next person where RELATIVE=1 - Else if REL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and someone on the roster has ASKMILITARY=1, goto MIL_AWAY1 - Else if REL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and someone on the roster has ASKJOB=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if REL_ADDRESS1=2-30, goto SEASONAL_HOME1

Special Instructions	<p>Ask this series (F2C – F2I) for people where <i>RELATIVE</i>=1</p> <p>For input options 2-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>REL_*</i> variable for that person with that address information selected.</p> <p>If the respondent chooses 2-30: only increase the address count when the address hasn't been previously associated with the person. For example, if a person's relative address is also their in-mover address we would not want to increase the address count for that person.</p>
----------------------	--

Screen #/Name	F2D - REL_PROBE
Field Description	Probe for shared custody address
Universe	REL_ADDRESS1=DK, RF
Question Text	Do you know the city, state, or any other part of the address?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: <i>REL_DESCRIP</i> - If REL_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set <i>REL_DESCRIP</i> for that person to "<WNAME@X>'s relatives' address"</p> <p>Skip Instructions: - If REL_PROBE=1, goto REL_ADDRESS2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Else if this is not the last person on the roster where <i>RELATIVE</i>=1, goto REL_ADDRESS1 to collect the address for the next person where <i>RELATIVE</i>=1 - Else if someone on the roster has <i>ASKMILITARY</i>=1, goto MIL_AWAY1 - Else if someone on the roster has <i>ASKJOB</i>=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else goto SEASONAL_HOME1
Special Instructions	<p><i>REL_DESCRIP</i>: 60 characters, alphanumeric</p> <p><i>REL_DESCRIP</i> should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options.</p>

Screen #/Name	F2E - REL_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect relative address
Universe	REL_ADDRESS1=1 -OR- REL_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address of the other place <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box address
Input Options	Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – Drop Down List of states Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If (<i>REL_COUNTRY</i> = 1 and <i>REL_CITY</i> , <i>REL_STATE</i> and <i>REL_ZIP</i> are blank), goto <i>REL_NAME</i> - Else if we only collected <i>REL_CITY</i> and <i>REL_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto <i>REL_MILE</i> - Else if <i>REL_COUNTRY</i> = 1, goto <i>REL_CROSS</i> - Else if <i>REL_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 and not the last person on the roster where <i>RELATIVE</i> =1, goto <i>REL_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>REL_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 and someone on the roster has <i>ASKMILITARY</i> =1, goto <i>MIL_AWAY1</i> - Else if <i>REL_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 and someone on the roster has <i>ASKJOB</i> =1, goto <i>JOB_AWAY1</i> - Else if <i>REL_COUNTRY</i> NE 1, goto <i>SEASONAL_HOME1</i>
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number: <i>REL_NUMBER</i> Street Name: <i>REL_STREET</i> Unit Designation: <i>REL_UNIT</i> City: <i>REL_CITY</i> State: <i>REL_STATE</i> Zip: <i>REL_ZIP</i> Country: <i>REL_COUNTRY</i>

	Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.
--	--

Screen #/Name	F2F - REL_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the relative address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	REL_ADDRESS2 and only collected <i>REL_CITY</i> and <i>REL_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto REL_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F2G - REL_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	(REL_ADDRESS2 and REL_COUNTRY =1) -OR- REL_MILE
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto REL_LANDMARK
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F2H - REL_LANDMARK
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	REL_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto REL_NAME
Special Instructions	Store as <i>REL_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F2I - REL_NAME
Field Description	Collect name of relative
Universe	(REL_ADDRESS2 and REL_COUNTRY = 1 and REL_CITY, REL_STATE, and REL_ZIP=blank) -OR- REL_LANDMARK
Question Text	What is the name of the person <you were/<WNAME@X>>was>staying with?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If RESPONDENT=1 display: you were • Else display: <WNAME@X> was
Skip Instructions	- If not the last person on the roster where RELATIVE=1, goto REL_ADDRESS1 - Else if someone on the roster has ASKMILITARY=1, goto MIL_AWAY1 - Else if someone on the roster has ASKJOB=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else goto SEASONAL_HOME1
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F3A - MIL_AWAY1
Field Description	Determine who was away for military service
Universe	<p>ASKMILITARY=1</p> <p>(RELATIVE1=2, DK, RF and ASKMILITARY=1 for someone on the roster) -OR- (REL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and ASKMILITARY=1 for someone on the roster) -OR- (REL_ADDRESS2 and REL_COUNTRY NE 1) -OR- (REL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and ASKMILITARY=1 for someone on the roster) -OR- (REL_NAME and ASKMILITARY=1 for someone on the roster)</p>
Question Text	During March or April of this year, <were you or was <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, or ...<WNAME@X>> away because of military service?
Input Options	<p>1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <p>Fill all names of people with ASKMILITARY=1 only</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ASKMILITARY=1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: were you • If ASKMILITARY=1 display: was <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., or <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions:</p> <p><i>MILITARY</i>: person level variable to indicate the person was in the military</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - MIL_AWAY1=1 and PERCOUNT=1, set <i>MILITARY</i>=1 for that person <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>MILITARY</i>=1, goto MIL_TIME - Else if MIL_AWAY1=1, goto MIL_AWAY2 - Else if MIL_AWAY1=2, DK, RF, goto JOB_AWAY1
Special Instructions	<p>Fill names where ASKMILITARY=1 separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names.</p> <p>Household level</p>

Screen #/Name	F2B - MIL_AWAY2
Field Description	Collect names of those away because of military service
Universe	(MIL_AWAY1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	Who was away because of military service? Anyone else?
Input Options	1 - <WNAME@1> 2 - <WNAME@2> ... 20 - <WNAME@20> Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 - Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>MILITARY</i> - set <i>MILITARY</i> =1 for each person selected Skip Instructions: - goto MIL_TIME
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed Household level

Screen #/Name	F3C - MIL_TIME
Field Description	Determine how long the person is away for military service
Universe	(MIL_AWAY1 and MILITARY=1) -OR- MIL_AWAY2 -OR- (MIL_STAY=2 and not the last person on the roster with MILITARY=1) -OR- (MIL_DATE and MIL_TYPE=2 and not the last person on the roster with MILITARY=1) -OR- (MIL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and not the last person on the roster with MILITARY=1) -OR- (MIL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster with MILITARY=1) -OR- (MIL_ADDRESS2 and (address is MIL_COUNTRY NE 1 or MIL_CITY, MIL_STATE, and MIL_ZIP=blank or if MIL_TYPE=1) and not the last person on the roster with MILITARY=1) -OR- (MIL_NEIGHBOR and not the last person on the roster with MILITARY=1)
Question Text	<Were you/Was <WNAME@X>> gone for 2 weeks or less, or for more than 2 weeks during March and April?
Input Options	1- 2 weeks or less 2- More than 2 weeks Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If MILITARY=1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: Were you • Else if MILITARY=1 display: Was <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If MIL_TIME=1 and this is the last person on the roster with MILITARY=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if MIL_TIME=1, ask MIL_TIME for the next person with MILITARY=1 - Else if MIL_TIME=2, DK, RF, goto MIL_STAY
Special Instructions	Ask this series (F3C –F3N) for people where MILITARY=1

Screen #/Name	F2D - MIL_STAY
Field Description	Determine if service was in the US or outside the US
Universe	MIL_TIME=2, DK, RF
Question Text	< Were you/Was <WNAME@X>> staying in the U.S. or outside the U.S.?
Input Options	1- In the United States 2- Outside the United States Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: Were you • Else display: Was <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If MIL_STAY=1, DK, RF, goto MIL_TYPE - Else if MIL_STAY=2, and this is the last person on the roster with <i>MILITARY</i> =1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if MIL_STAY=2, goto MIL_TIME for the next person with <i>MILITARY</i> =1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3E - MIL_TYPE
Field Description	Determine type of place
Universe	MIL_STAY=1, DK, RF
Question Text	At what type of place <were you/was <WNAME@X>> staying – military barracks, a ship, other on-base housing, off-base housing, or other non-military housing?
Input Options	1-Military Barracks 2-Ship 3-Other on-base housing 4-Off-base housing 5-Other non-military housing Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: were you • Else display: was <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If MIL_TYPE=1, 2, goto MIL_DATE - Else if MIL_TYPE=3, 4, DK, RF, goto MIL_ADDRESS1 - Else if MIL_TYPE=5, goto MIL_HOUSE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3F - MIL_HOUSE
Field Description	Collect information on the “other non military housing”
Universe	MIL_TYPE=5
Question Text	Please describe the other nonmilitary housing.
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto MIL_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3G - MIL_DATE
Field Description	Determine if staying at the military place on April 1st
Universe	MIL_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	< Were you/Was <WNAME@X>> staying there on Tuesday, April 1st?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: Were you • Else display: Was <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If MIL_TYPE=2 and last person on the roster where <i>MILITARY</i> =1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if MIL_TYPE=2, goto MIL_TIME for the next person with <i>MILITARY</i> =1 - Else goto MIL_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3H - MIL_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Collect military address
Universe	MIL_TYPE=3, 4, DK, RF -OR- MIL_HOUSE -OR- (MIL_DATE and MIL_TYPE NE 2)
Question Text	What is the address where <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box address
Input Options	1-Add new address 2-<SAMPLE_ADDR> 3-30 - <Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you Else display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ADDR_COUNT</i> : - If MIL_ADDRESS1=1, DK, RF, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 - Else if MIL_ADDRESS1=3-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 <i>MIL_NUMBER</i> through <i>MIL_COUNTRY</i> : - If MIL_ADDRESS1=3-30, set each corresponding <i>MIL_*</i> variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for MIL_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) Skip Instructions: - If MIL_ADDRESS1=1, goto MIL_ADDRESS2 - Else if MIL_ADDRESS1=DK, RF, goto MIL_PROBE - Else if MIL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and this is the last person on the roster where <i>MILITARY</i> =1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else if MIL_ADDRESS1=2-30, goto MIL_TIME for the next person where <i>MILITARY</i> =1
Special Instructions	For input options 3-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>MIL_*</i> variable for that person with that address information selected. If the respondent chooses 3-30: only increase the address count when the address hasn't been previously associated with the person. For example, if a person's college

	address is also their inmover address we would not want to increase the address count for that person.
--	--

Screen #/Name	F31 - MIL_PROBE
Field Description	Probe for military address
Universe	MIL_ADDRESS1=DK, RF
Question Text	Do you know the city, state, or any other part of the address?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>MIL_DESCRIP</i> - If MIL_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set <i>MIL_DESCRIP</i> for that person to " <WNAME@X>'s military address" Skip Instructions: - If MIL_PROBE=1, goto MIL_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is not the last person on the roster where <i>MILITARY</i> =1, goto <i>MIL_TIME</i> for the next person where <i>MILITARY</i> =1 - Else goto <i>JOB_AWAY1</i>
Special Instructions	<i>MIL_DESCRIP</i> : 60 characters, alphanumeric <i>MIL_DESCRIP</i> should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options.

Screen #/Name	F3J - MIL_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect military address
Universe	MIL_ADDRESS1=1 -OR- MIL_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box address
Input Options	Collect: House Number – Opent text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – Drop Down List of states Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If (<i>MIL_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>MIL_CITY</i> , <i>MIL_STATE</i> , and <i>MIL_ZIP</i> =blank or <i>MIL_TYPE</i> =1) and last person on the roster where <i>MILITARY</i> =1, goto <i>JOB_AWAY1</i> - Else if <i>MIL_COUNTRY</i> NE blank or <i>MIL_CITY</i> , <i>MIL_STATE</i> , or <i>MIL_ZIP</i> =blank or <i>MIL_TYPE</i> =1, goto <i>MIL_TIME</i> for the next person where <i>MILITARY</i> =1 - Else if we only collected the <i>MIL_CITY</i> and <i>MIL_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto <i>MIL_MILE</i> - Else goto <i>MIL_CROSS</i>
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number: <i>MIL_NUMBER</i> Street Name: <i>MIL_STREET</i> Unit Designation: <i>MIL_UNIT</i> City: <i>MIL_CITY</i> State: <i>MIL_STATE</i> Zip: <i>MIL_ZIP</i> Country: <i>MIL_COUNTRY</i> Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.

Screen #/Name	F3K - MIL_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the military address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	MIL_ADDRESS2 and only collected <i>MIL_CITY</i> and <i>MIL_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto MIL_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F3L - MIL_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	MIL_ADDRESS2 -OR- MIL_MILE
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto MIL_LANDMARK
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F3M - MIL_LANDMARK
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	MIL_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto MIL_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as <i>MIL_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F3N - MIL_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors
Universe	MIL_LANDMARK
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If last person on the roster where <i>MILITARY</i>=1, goto JOB_AWAY1 - Else goto MIL_TIME for the next person where <i>MILITARY</i>=1
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F4A - JOB_AWAY1
Field Description	Determine who was away for work
Universe	<p>ASKJOB=1</p> <p>(RELATIVE1=2, DK, RF and ASKMILITARY NE 1 for everyone on the roster and ASKJOB=1 for someone on the roster) -OR- (REL_ADDRESS1=1 and ASKMILITARY NE 1 for everyone on the roster and ASKJOB=1 for someone on the roster) -OR- (REL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and ASKMILITARY NE 1 for everyone on the roster and ASKJOB=1 for someone on the roster) -OR- (REL_ADDRESS2 and REL_COUNTRY NE 1) -OR- (REL_NAME and ASKMILITARY NE 1 for everyone on the roster and ASKJOB=1 for someone on the roster) -OR- MIL_AWAY1=2, DK, RF -OR- (MIL_TIME=1 and last person on the roster with MILITARY=1) -OR- (MIL_STAY=2 and last person on the roster with MILITARY=1) -OR- (MIL_DATE and MIL_TYPE=2 and last person on the roster with MILITARY=1) -OR- (MIL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and last person on the roster with MILITARY=1) -OR- (MIL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person on the roster with MILITARY=1) -OR- (MIL_ADDRESS2 and (MIL_COUNTRY NE 1 or MIL_CITY, MIL_STATE, and MIL_ZIP=blank, or MIL_TYPE=1) and last person on the roster with MILITARY=1) -OR- (MIL_NEIGHBOR and last person on the roster with MILITARY=1)</p>
Question Text	<p>During March or April of this year, did <you , <WNAME@X> , <WNAME@X> or ...<WNAME@X>> have a job that involved living or staying someplace else <other than the military service you just mentioned>?</p> <p>Exclude short hotel stays</p>
Input Options	<p>1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1 Fill names of people on the roster with ASKJOB=1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ASKJOB=1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: you • Else is ASKJOB=1 display: <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., or <WNAME@X> <p>2. Fill 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If MILITARY=1 for any person on the roster display: other than the military service you just mentioned • Else no display
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: JOB: person level variable to indicate the person stayed away for a job</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - JOB_AWAY1=1 and PERCOUNT=1, set JOB=1 for that person <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If JOB=1, goto JOB_PLACE - Else if JOB_AWAY1=1, goto JOB_AWAY2 - Else if JOB_AWAY1=2, DK, RF, goto SEASONAL_HOME1
Special Instructions	<p>Fill names separated by comma. Put “or” between the last two names.</p> <p>Household level</p>

Screen #/Name	F4B - JOB_AWAY2
Field Description	Collect who was away for work
Universe	JOB_AWAY1=1 and more than one person on the roster
Question Text	Who stayed someplace else? Anyone else?
Input Options	1 - <WNAME@1> 2 - <WNAME@2> ... 20 - <WNAME@20> Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>JOB</i> - set <i>JOB</i> =1 for each person selected Skip Instructions: - goto JOB_PLACE
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	F4C - JOB_PLACE
Field Description	Determine if away at one place or more than one place
Universe	(JOB_AWAY=1 and JOB=1) -OR- JOB_AWAY2 -OR- (JOB_RESIDENCE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster where JOB=1) -OR- (JOB_ADDRESS1=2-30 and not the last person on the roster where JOB=1) -OR- (JOB_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster where JOB=1) -OR- (JOB_ADDRESS2 and (JOB_COUNTRY NE 1 or JOB_CITY, JOB_STATE, and JOB_ZIP=blank) and not the last person on the roster where JOB=1) -OR- (JOB_NEIGHBOR and not the last person on the roster where JOB=1)
Question Text	In March or April, did <you/<WNAME@X>> stay at one place or more than one place while working?
Input Options	1-One place other than <SAMPLE_ADDR> 2-More than one place other than <SAMPLE_ADDR> 3-Stayed only at <SAMPLE_ADDR> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If JOB=1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: you • Else if JOB=1 display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If JOB_PLACE=1, goto JOB_ADDRESS1 - Else if JOB_PLACE=2, goto JOB_RESIDENCE - Else if JOB_PLACE=3, DK, RF and this is not the last person on the roster where JOB=1, ask JOB_PLACE for next person on the roster with JOB=1 - Else if JOB_PLACE=3, DK, RF, goto SEASONAL_HOME1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (F4C – F4K) for people where JOB=1

Screen #/Name	F4D - JOB_RESIDENCE
Field Description	Determine if has a residence at any of the places
Universe	JOB_PLACE=2
Question Text	Did <you/<WNAME@X>> have a residence at any of these places?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 •If <i>RESPONDENT</i> =1 display: you •Else display: < <i>WNAME@X</i> >
Skip Instructions	- If JOB_RESIDENCE=1, goto JOB_ADDRESS1 - Else if JOB_RESIDENCE=2, DK, RF and this is not the last person on the roster where <i>JOB</i> =1, ask JOB_PLACE for next person on the roster with <i>JOB</i> =1 - Else if JOB_PLACE=2, DK, RF, goto SEASONAL_HOME1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F4E - JOB_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Collect job address
Universe	JOB_PLACE=1 -OR- JOB_RESIDENCE=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you/<WNAME@X>> <stayed/stayed the most>? <If more than 1 address, enter the address where the person spends most of their time.> Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box address
Input Options	1-Add new address 2-<SAMPLE_ADDR> 3-30 - <Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If JOB=1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: you • Else if JOB=1 display: <WNAME@X> 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If JOB_PLACE=1 display: stayed • Else if JOB_PLACE=2 display: stayed the most 3. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If JOB_PLACE=2 display: If more than 1 address, enter the address where the person spends most of their time • Else no display
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ADDR_COUNT:</i> - If JOB_ADDRESS1=1, DK, RF, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 - Else if JOB_ADDRESS1=3-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 <i>JOB_NUMBER</i> through <i>JOB_COUNTRY:</i> - If JOB_ADDRESS1=3-30, set each corresponding <i>JOB_*</i> variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for JOB_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) Skip Instructions: - If JOB_ADDRESS1=1, goto JOB_ADDRESS2 - Else if JOB_ADDRESS=DK, RF, goto JOB_PROBE - Else if JOB_ADDRESS1=2-30 and this is not the last person on the roster where JOB=1, goto JOB_PLACE for the next person where JOB=1

	- Else if JOB_ADDRESS1=2-30, goto SEASONAL_HOME1
Special Instructions	<p>For input options 3-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>JOB_*</i> variable for that person with that address information selected.</p> <p>If the respondent chooses 3-30: only increase the address count when the address hasn't been previously associated with the person. For example, if a person's college address is also their in-mover address we would not want to increase the address count for that person.</p>

Screen #/Name	F4F - JOB_PROBE
Field Description	Probe for job address
Universe	JOB_ADDRESS1=DK, RF
Question Text	Do you know the city, state, or any other part of the address?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>JOB_DESCRIP</i> - If JOB_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set <i>JOB_DESCRIP</i> for that person to " <WNAME@X>'s job address" Skip Instructions: - If JOB_PROBE=1, goto JOB_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is not the last person on the roster where <i>JOB</i> =1, goto JOB_PLACE for the next person where <i>JOB</i> =1 - Else goto SEASONAL_HOME1
Special Instructions	<i>JOB_DESCRIP</i> : 60 characters, alphanumeric <i>JOB_DESCRIP</i> should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options.

Screen #/Name	F4G - JOB_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect job address
Universe	JOB_ADDRESS1=1 - OR - JOB_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you/<WNAME@X>> <stayed/stayed the most>? <If more than 1 address, enter the address where the person spends most of their time.> Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box address
Input Options	Collect: House Number – Opent text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – Drop Down List of states Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X> 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>JOB_PLACE</i>=1 display: stayed • Else if <i>JOB_PLACE</i>=2 display: stayed the most 3. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>JOB_PLACE</i>=2 display: If more than 1 address, enter the address where the person spends most of their time • Else no display
Skip Instructions	- (If <i>JOB_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>JOB_CITY</i> , <i>JOB_STATE</i> , and <i>JOB_ZIP</i> =blank) and not the last person on the roster where <i>JOB</i> =1, goto <i>JOB_PLACE</i> - Else if (<i>JOB_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>JOB_CITY</i> , <i>JOB_STATE</i> , and <i>JOB_ZIP</i> =blank), goto <i>SEASONAL_HOME1</i> - Else if we only collected <i>JOB_CITY</i> and <i>JOB_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto <i>JOB_MILE</i> - Else goto <i>JOB_CROSS</i>
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number: <i>JOB_NUMBER</i> Street Name: <i>JOB_STREET</i> Unit Designation: <i>JOB_UNIT</i>

	City: <i>JOB_CITY</i> State: <i>JOB_STATE</i> Zip: <i>JOB_ZIP</i> Country: <i>JOB_COUNTRY</i>
--	--

Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.

Screen #/Name	F4H - JOB_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the job address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know if the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	JOB_ADDRESS2 and only collected <i>JOB_CITY</i> and <i>JOB_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto JOB_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F4I - JOB_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	JOB_ADDRESS2 -OR- JOB_MILE
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto JOB_LANDMARK
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F4J - JOB_LANDMARK
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	JOB_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto JOB_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as <i>JOB_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F4K - JOB_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors
Universe	JOB_LANDMARK
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If last person on the roster where <i>JOB</i>=1, goto SEASONAL_HOME1 - Else goto JOB_PLACE for the next person where <i>JOB</i>=1
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F5A - SEASONAL_HOME1
Field Description	Determine if anyone has a seasonal or second home
Universe	<p>ASKSEASONAL=1</p> <p>(RELATIVE1=2, DK, RF and ASKMILITARY and ASKJOB NE 1 for everyone on the roster) -OR- (REL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and ASKMILITARY and ASKJOB NE 1 for everyone on the roster) -OR- (REL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and ASKMILITARY and ASKJOB NE 1 for everyone on the roster) -OR- (REL_ADDRESS2 and REL_COUNTRY NE 1) -OR- (REL_NAME and ASKMILITARY and ASKJOB NE 1 for everyone on the roster) -OR- JOB_AWAY1=2, DK, RF -OR- JOB_PLACE=3, DK, RF and last person where JOB=1 -OR- JOB_RESIDENCE=2, DK, RF and last person where JOB=1 -OR- JOB_ADDRESS1=2-30 and last person where JOB=1 -OR- JOB_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person where JOB=1 -OR- JOB_ADDRESS2 and (JOB_COUNTRY or JOB_CITY, JOB_STATE, and JOB_ZIP=blank) and last person where JOB=1 -OR- JOB_NEIGHBOR and last person where JOB=1</p>
Question Text	<Do you or does <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., or <WNAME@X>> have a seasonal or second home?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 Fill all names of people with ASKSEASONAL=1 only <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ASKSEASONAL =1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: Do you If ASKSEASONAL =1 display: Does <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., or <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: SEASONAL: person level variable to indicate the person has a seasonal home <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - SEASONAL_HOME=1 and PERCOUNT=1r, set SEASONAL=1 for that person Skip Instructions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If SEASONAL=1, goto SEASONAL_ADDRESS1 - Else if SEASONAL_HOME=1, goto SEASONAL_HOME2 - Else if SEASONAL_HOME1=2, DK, RF, goto OTHER_PLACE1
Special Instructions	Fill names separated by comma. Put "or" between the last two names.

	Household level
--	-----------------

Screen #/Name	F2B - SEASONAL_HOME2
Field Description	Collect who has seasonal/second home
Universe	SEASONAL_HOME1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster
Question Text	Who does? Anyone else?
Input Options	1 - <WNAME@1> 2 - <WNAME@2> ... 20 - <WNAME@20> Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>SEASONAL</i> - set <i>SEASONAL</i> =1 for each person selected Skip Instructions: - goto SEASONAL_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed Household level

Screen #/Name	F2C - SEASONAL_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Collect seasonal/second home address
Universe	(SEASONAL_HOME1 and SEASONAL=1) -OR- SEASONAL_HOME2 -OR- (SEASONAL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not the last person on the roster where SEASONAL=1) -OR- (SEASONAL_ADDRESS2 and (JOB_COUNTRY or JOB_CITY, JOB_STATE, and JOB_ZIP=blank) and not the last person on the roster where SEASONAL=1) -OR- (SEASONAL_NEIGHBOR and not the last person on the roster where SEASONAL=1)
Question Text	What is the address of <your/<WNAME@X>'s> other home? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box address
Input Options	1-Add new address 2-30 - <Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 If SEASONAL=1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: your Else if SEASONAL=1 display: <WNAME@X>'s
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: ADDR_COUNT: - If SEASONAL_ADDRESS1=1, DK, RF, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 - Else if SEASONAL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 SEAS_NUMBER through SEAS_COUNTRY: - If SEASONAL_ADDRESS1=2-30, set each corresponding SEAS_* variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for SEASONAL_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) Skip Instructions: - If SEASONAL_ADDRESS1=1, goto SEASONAL_ADDRESS2 - Else if SEASONAL_ADDRESS1=DK, RF, goto SEASONAL_PROBE - Else if SEASONAL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and this is the last person on the roster where SEASONAL=1, goto OTHER_PLACE1 - Else if SEASONAL_ADDRESS1=2-30, collect address for the next person where SEASONAL=1
Special Instructions	Ask this series (F5C –F5I) for people where SEASONAL=1

	<p>For input options 2-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>SEAS_*</i> variable for that person with that address information selected.</p> <p>If the respondent chooses 2-30: only increase the address count when the address hasn't been previously associated with the person. For example, if a person's college address is also their in-mover address we would not want to increase the address count for that person.</p>
--	--

Screen #/Name	F5D - SEASONAL_PROBE
Field Description	Probe for seasonal/second home address
Universe	SEASONAL_ADDRESS1=DK, RF
Question Text	Do you know the city, state, or any other part of the address?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: <i>SEAS_DESCRIP</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If SEASONAL_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set <i>SEAS_DESCRIP</i> for that person to "<WNAME@X>'s seasonal address" <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If SEASONAL_PROBE=1, goto SEASONAL_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is not the last person on the roster where <i>SEASONAL</i>=1, goto SEASONAL_ADDRESS1 to collect the address for the next person where <i>RELATIVE</i>=1 - Else goto OTHER_PLACE1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F5D - SEASONAL_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect seasonal address
Universe	SEASONAL_ADDRESS1=1 -OR- SEASONAL_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address of <your/<WNAME@X>'s> other home? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box address
Input Options	Collect: House Number – Opent text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – Drop Down List of states Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 If SEASONAL=1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: your Else if SEASONAL=1 display: <WNAME@X>'s
Skip Instructions	- If (SEAS_COUNTRY NE 1 or SEAS_CITY, SEAS_STATE, and SEAS_ZIP=blank) and not the last person where SEASONAL=1, goto SEASONAL_ADDRESS1 for the next person where SEASONAL=1 - Else if (SEAS_COUNTRY NE 1 or SEAS_CITY, SEAS_STATE, and SEAS_ZIP=blan), goto OTHER_PLACE1 - Else if we only collected SEAS_CITY and SEAS_STATE and they are the same as the sample address, goto SEASONAL_MILE - Else if SEAS_COUNTRY=1, goto SEASONAL_CROSS
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number: SEAS_NUMBER Street Name: SEAS_STREET Unit Designation: SEAS_UNIT City: SEAS_CITY State: SEAS_STATE Zip: SEAS_ZIP Country: SEAS_COUNTRY Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.

Screen #/Name	F5F - SEASONAL_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the seasonal address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	SEASONAL_ADDRESS2 and only collected <i>SEAS_CITY</i> and <i>SEAS_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto SEASONAL_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F5G - SEASONAL_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	SEASONAL_ADDRESS2 -OR- SEASONAL_MILE
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto SEASONAL_LANDMARK
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F5H - SEASONAL_LANDMARK
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	SEASONAL_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto SEASONAL_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as SEAS_LANDMARK, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F51 - SEASONAL_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors
Universe	SEASONAL_LANDMARK
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If last person on the roster where <i>SEASONAL</i>=1, goto OTHER_PLACE1 - Else goto SEASONAL_ADDRESS1 for the next person where <i>SEASONAL</i>=1
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F6A - OTHER_PLACE1
Field Description	Determine if anyone stayed any other place
Universe	<p>SEASONAL_HOME1=2, DK, RF -OR- (SEASONAL_ADDRESS1=2-30 and last person on the roster where SEASONAL=1) -OR- (SEASONAL_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person on the roster where SEASONAL=1) -OR- (SEASONAL_ADDRESS2 and (SEASONAL_COUNTRY NE 1 or SEASONAL_CITY, SEASONAL_STATE, and SEASONAL_ZIP=blank) and last person on the roster where SEASONAL=1) -OR- SEASONAL_NEIGHBOR and last person on the roster where SEASONAL=1) -OR- RES_INTRO and ASKCOLLEGE NE 1 and ASKRELATIVE NE 1 for everyone - OR- COLLEGE_ATTND1=2, DK, RF -OR- COLLEGE_ADDRESS1=2-30 and last person where COLLEGE=1 and ASKRELATIVE NE 1 for everyone on the roster -OR- COLLEGE_ADDRESS2 -OR- COLLEGE_NAME and last person where COLLEGE=1 and ASKRELATIVE NE 1 for everyone on the roster</p>
Question Text	In the past year, was there any other place <you, <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., or <WNAME@X>> stayed often?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 Fill all names of on the roster <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If RESPONDENT=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., or <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: OTHER: person level variable to indicate the person has another address <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - OTHER_PLACE1=1 and PERCOUNT=1r, set OTHER=1 for that person ASKGQ: person level variable to indicate if the person should be asked the GQ series <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If MOVER=3 or (MIL_TYPE=1, 2 and MIL_DATE=1) or COLLEGE_DORM=1, set ASKGQ=2 - Else set ASKGQ=1 ASKVERIFY: Person level variable to indicate which address review series to ask

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>ASKGQ</i>=2 for every person on the roster and <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i>=0, set <i>ASKVERIFY</i>=1 - Else if <i>ASKGQ</i>=2 for every person on the roster, set <i>ASKVERIFY</i>=2 <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>OTHER</i>=1, goto <i>OTHER_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>OTHER_PLACE1</i>=1, goto <i>OTHER_PLACE2</i> - Else if <i>OTHER_PLACE1</i>=2, DK, RF and <i>ASKGQ</i>=1 for someone on the roster, goto <i>GQ_PLACE</i> for the persons where <i>ASKGQ</i>=1 - Else if <i>OTHER_PLACE1</i>=2, DK, RF and <i>ASKVERIFY</i>=1 for someone on the roster, goto <i>VERIFY_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>OTHER_PLACE1</i>=2, DK, RF, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i>
Special Instructions	<p>Fill names separated by comma. Put “or” between the last two names.</p> <p>Household level</p>

Screen #/Name	F6B - OTHER_PLACE2
Field Description	Determine who stayed at another place
Universe	(OTHER_PLACE1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster)
Question Text	Who stayed often at another place? Anybody else?
Input Options	1 - <WNAME@1> 2 - <WNAME@2> ... 20 - <WNAME@20> Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	Fill 1 - Fill names of everyone on the roster in the input options
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>OTHER</i> - set <i>OTHER</i> =1 for each person selected Skip Instructions: - goto OTHER_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	Multiple responses are allowed Household level

Screen #/Name	F6C - OTHER_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Collect other address
Universe	(OTHER_PLACE1 and OTHER=1) -OR- OTHER_PLACE2 -OR- (OTHER_PROBE=2, DK, RF and not last person on the roster where OTHER=1) -OR- (OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (OTHER_COUNTRY NE 1 or OTHER_CITY, OTHER_STATE, and OTHER_ZIP=blank) and not last person on the roster where OTHER=1) -OR- OTHER_NEIGHBOR and not last person on the roster where OTHER=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed? Probe for complete address including zip code Do not list P.O. Box address
Input Options	1-Add new address 2-30 - <previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If OTHER=1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: you Else if OTHER=1 display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: ADDR_COUNT: - If OTHER_ADDRESS1=1, DK, RF, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 - Else if OTHER_ADDRESS1=2-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 OTHER_NUMBER through OTHER_COUNTRY: - If OTHER_ADDRESS1=2-30, set each corresponding OTHER_* variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for OTHER_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) Skip Instructions: - If OTHER_ADDRESS1=1, goto OTHER_ADDRESS2 - Else if OTHER_ADDRESS1=DK, RF, goto OTHER_PROBE - Else if OTHER_ADDRESS1=2-30 and this is the last person on the roster where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ=1 for someone on the roster, goto GQ_PLACE for the persons where ASKGQ=1 - Else if OTHER_ADDRESS1=2-30 and this is the last person on the roster where OTHER=1 and ASKVERIFY=1 for someone on the roster, goto VERIFY_ADDRESS1 - Else if OTHER_ADDRESS1=2-30 and this is the last person on the roster where

	<p><i>OTHER</i>=1, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1</p> <p>- Else if <i>OTHER_ADDRESS</i>1=2-30, collect address for the next person where <i>OTHER</i>=1</p>
Special Instructions	<p>Ask this series (F6C –F6I) for people where <i>OTHER</i>=1</p> <p>For input options 2-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>OTHER_*</i> variable for that person with that address information selected.</p> <p>If the respondent chooses 2-30: only increase the address count when the address hasn't been previously associated with the person. For example, if a person's college address is also their in-mover address we would not want to increase the address count for that person.</p>

Screen #/Name	F6D - OTHER_PROBE
Field Description	Probe for other address
Universe	OTHER_ADDRESS1=DK, RF
Question Text	Do you know the city, state, or any other part of the address?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: <i>OTHER_DESCRIP</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If OTHER_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set <i>OTHER_DESCRIP</i> for that person to "address where <WNAME@X> stayed often" <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If OTHER_PROBE=1, goto OTHER_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is the last person on the roster where <i>OTHER</i>=1 and <i>ASKGQ</i>=1 for someone on the roster, goto <i>GQ_PLACE</i> for the persons where <i>ASKGQ</i>=1 - Else if this is the last person on the roster where <i>OTHER</i>=1 and <i>ASKVERIFY</i>=1 for someone on the roster, goto <i>VERIFY_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if this is the last person on the roster where <i>OTHER</i>=1, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else goto <i>OTHER_ADDRESS1</i> for the next person on the roster where <i>OTHER</i>=1
Special Instructions	<p><i>OTHER_DESCRIP</i>: 60 characters, alphanumeric</p> <p><i>OTHER_DESCRIP</i> should be displayed when previously collected addresses are filled as input options.</p>

Screen #/Name	F6E - OTHER_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect other address
Universe	OTHER_ADDRESS1=1 -OR- OTHER_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the address where <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed? Probe for complete address including zip code Do not list P.O. Box address
Input Options	Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – Drop Down List of states Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>OTHER</i>=1 and <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else if <i>OTHER</i>=1 display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If (<i>OTHER_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>OTHER_CITY</i> , <i>OTHER_STATE</i> , and <i>OTHER_ZIP</i> =blank) and last person on the roster where <i>OTHER</i> =1 and ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>ASKGQ</i>=1 for someone on the roster, goto <i>GQ_PLACE</i> for the persons where <i>ASKGQ</i>=1 • <i>ASKVERIFY</i>=1 for someone on the roster, goto <i>VERIFY_ADDRESS1</i> • goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if (<i>OTHER_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>OTHER_CITY</i> , <i>OTHER_STATE</i> , and <i>OTHER_ZIP</i> = blank, goto <i>OTHER_ADDRESS1</i> for the next person where <i>OTHER</i> =1 - Else if we only collected <i>OTHER_CITY</i> and <i>OTHER_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto <i>OTHER_MILE</i> - Else goto <i>OTHER_CROSS</i>
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number: <i>OTHER_NUMBER</i> Street Name: <i>OTHER_STREET</i> Unit Designation: <i>OTHER_UNIT</i> City: <i>OTHER_CITY</i> State: <i>OTHER_STATE</i> Zip: <i>OTHER_ZIP</i> Country: <i>OTHER_COUNTRY</i>

	Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.
--	--

Screen #/Name	F6F - OTHER_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the other address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	OTHER_ADDRESS2 and only collected <i>OTHER_CITY</i> and <i>OTHER_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	-goto OTHER_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	F6G - OTHER_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	OTHER_MILE -OR- OTHER_ADDRESS2
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	-goto OTHER_LANDMARK
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F6H - OTHER_LANDMARK
Field Description	Collect Landmarks
Universe	OTHER_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	-goto OTHER_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as <i>OTHER_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	F6I - OTHER_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	OTHER_LANDMARK
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If this is the last person on the roster where <i>OTHER</i>=1 and <i>ASKGQ</i>=1 for someone on the roster, goto <i>GQ_PLACE</i> for the persons where <i>ASKGQ</i>=1 - Else if this is the last person on the roster where <i>OTHER</i>=1 and <i>ASKVERIFY</i>=1 for someone on the roster, goto <i>VERIFY_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if this is the last person on the roster where <i>OTHER</i>=1, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else goto <i>OTHER_ADDRESS1</i> for the next person where <i>OTHER</i>=1
Skip Instructions	
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G1 - GQ_PLACE
Field Description	Determine if CD residency was in Group Quarters
Universe	OTHER_PLACE1=2, DK, RF and ASKGQ=1 for someone on the roster -OR- OTHER_ADDRESS1=2-30 and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ=1 for someone on the roster -OR- OTHER_PROBE and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ=1 for someone on the roster -OR- OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (OTHER_COUNTRY NE 1 or OTHER_CITY, OTHER_STATE, or OTHER_ZIP=blank) and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ=1 for someone on the roster -OR- OTHER_NEIGHBOR and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ=1 for someone on the roster -OR- GQ_APRIL and not the last person where ASKGQ=1 -OR- GQ_ADDRESS1=2-31 and not last person on roster where ASKGQ=1 -OR-
Question Text	< Please look at List A/ The Census Bureau does a special count in places that house groups of people, such as nursing homes, jails and emergency shelters. > < Even if <you/<WNAME@1> did not live there, did <you/<WNAME@1> spend even one night in any of those types of places around April 1st?>/How about <WNAME@X>? Did <WNAME@X> spend even one night in any of these types of places around April 1st?> > <If needed: More examples: A 24-hour skilled nursing care unit within an assisted living facility, Independent or assisted living facility, Correctional facility, Group home, Residential School for disabilities, Psychiatric facility>
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and PERS1 display: Please look at List A. Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 and PERS1 display: The Census Bureau does a special count in places that house groups of people, such as nursing homes, jails and emergency shelters. 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If PERS1 display, Even if <you/<WNAME@1>> did not live there, did <you/<WNAME@1>> spend even one night in any of those types of places around April 1st? Else display: How about <WNAME@X>? Did <WNAME@X> spend even one night in any of these types of places around April 1st?> 3. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 display: If needed: More examples: A 24-hour skilled nursing care unit within an assisted living facility, Independent or

	<p>assisted living facility, Correctional facility, Group home, Residential School for disabilities, Psychiatric facility</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Else no display <p>4. Fill 4</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>ASKGQ=1</i> and <i>RESPONDENT = 1</i>, display: you • Else if <i>ASKGQ=1</i> and <i>PERS1</i> display: <WNAME@1>
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions</p> <p><i>ASKVERIFY</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>GQ_PLACE=2</i>, <i>DK</i>, <i>RF</i> and <i>ADDR_COUNT@X=0</i>, set <i>ASKVERIFY=1</i> - Else if <i>GQ_PLACE=2</i>, <i>DK</i>, <i>RF</i>, set <i>ASKVERIFY=2</i> <p><i>GQ</i>: Person level variable to indicate person was in a GQ</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>GQ_PLACE=1</i>, set <i>GQ=1</i> <p>Skip Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>GQ_PLACE=1</i>, goto <i>GQ_TYPE1</i> - Else if this is the last person on the roster where <i>ASKGQ=1</i> and <i>ASKVERIFY=1</i> for any person on the roster, goto <i>VERIFY_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if this is the last person on the roster where <i>ASKGQ=1</i>, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else ask <i>GQ_PLACE</i> for next person on the roster where <i>ASKGQ=1</i>
Special Instructions	Ask this series (G1-G11) for persons where <i>ASKGQ=1</i>

Screen #/Name	G2 - GQ_TYPE1
Field Description	Determine type of Group Quarters person was staying in around CD
Universe	GQ_PLACE=1
Question Text	What type of place is it?
Input Options	<p>College Housing 2-Dormitory or residence hall 3-Sorority or fraternity house Military Housing 4-Military Barracks 5-Military Ship Other group facilities 6-Nursing home 7-A 24-hour skilled nursing care unit within an assisted living facility 8-Independent or assisted living facility 9-Correctional facility 10-Group home providing room, board, and supportive services 11-Emergency shelter 12-Residential school for people with disabilities 13-Psychiatric facility 14-Other Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>Set Instructions GQ: Person level variable to indicate person was in a GQ - If GQ_TYPE1=8, 14, DK, RF, set GQ=blank</p> <p>Skip Instructions - If GQ_TYPE1=13, goto GQ_TYPE2 - Else goto GQ_ADDRESS1</p>
Skip Instructions	
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G3 - GQ_TYPE2
Field Description	Collect type of place
Universe	GQ_TYPE1=13
Question Text	What type of place is it?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	-goto GQ_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	Open text, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	G4 - GQ_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Determine name and address of Group Quarters
Universe	GQ_TYPE1 NE 13 -OR- GQ_TYPE2
Question Text	What is the name and address of that place?
Input Options	1- Add new address 2-30 <previously collected addresses> 31- <SAMPLE_ADDR> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ADDR_COUNT:</i> - If GQ_ADDRESS1=1, DK, RF, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 - Else if GQ_ADDRESS1=2-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 <i>GQ_NUMBER</i> through <i>GQ_COUNTRY:</i> - If GQ_ADDRESS1=2-30, set each corresponding <i>GQ_*</i> variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for GQ_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) Skip Instructions: - If GQ_ADDRESS1=1, goto GQ_NAME - Else if GQ_ADDRESS1=DK, RF, goto GQ_PROBE - Else if GQ_ADDRESS1=2-31, goto GQ_APRIL
Special Instructions	For input options 2-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>GQ_*</i> variable for that person with that address information selected. If the respondent chooses 2-30: only increase the address count when the address hasn't been previously associated with the person. For example, if a person's college address is also their in-mover address we would not want to increase the address count for that person.

Screen #/Name	G5 - GQ_PROBE
Field Description	Probe for GQ address
Universe	GQ_ADDRESS1= DK, RF
Question Text	Do you know the city, state, or any other part of the address?
Input Options	1- Yes 2- No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>GQ_DESCRIP</i> - If GQ_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set <i>GQ_DESCRIP</i> for that person to "<WNAME@X>'s group housing address" Skip Instructions: - If GQ_PROBE = 1, goto GQ_NAME - Else if GQ_PROBE = 2, DK, RF, goto GQ_APRIL
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G6 - GQ_NAME
Field Description	Collect name of GQ
Universe	GQ_ADDRESS1=1 -OR- GQ_PROBE=1
Question Text	What is the name and address of that place? Enter name of place.
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto GQ_ADDRESS2
Special Instructions	Open text, 100 characters

Screen #/Name	G7 - GQ_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect group quarters address
Universe	GQ_NAME
Question Text	What is the name and address of that place?
Input Options	<p>Collect:</p> <p>House Number – Open text, 10 characters</p> <p>Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters</p> <p>Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters</p> <p>City – Open Text, 22 characters</p> <p>State – Drop Down List of states</p> <p>Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters</p> <p>Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields</p>
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - (If <i>GQ_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>GQ_CITY</i>, <i>GQ_STATE</i>, and <i>GQ_ZIP</i>=blank), goto <i>GQ_APRIL</i> - Else if we only collected <i>GQ_CITY</i> and <i>GQ_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto <i>GQ_MILE</i> - Else goto <i>GQ_CROSS</i>
Special Instructions	<p>Store data in the following variables:</p> <p>House Number: <i>GQ_NUMBER</i></p> <p>Street Name: <i>GQ_STREET</i></p> <p>Unit Designation: <i>GQ_UNIT</i></p> <p>City: <i>GQ_CITY</i></p> <p>State: <i>GQ_STATE</i></p> <p>Zip: <i>GQ_ZIP</i></p> <p>Country: <i>GQ_COUNTRY</i></p> <p>Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.</p>

Screen #/Name	G8 - GQ_MILE
Field Description	Determine if GQ address is more than a mile away from the sample address
Universe	GQ_ADDRESS2 and only collected GQ_CITY and GQ_STATE and they are the same as sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1. Yes 2. No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto GQ_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G9 - GQ_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets
Universe	GQ_ADDRESS2 -OR- GQ_MILE
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto GQ_LANDMARK2
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	G10 - GQ_LANDMARK2
Field Description	Collect Address Landmarks
Universe	GQ_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto GQ_APRIL
Special Instructions	Store as <i>GQ_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	G11 - GQ_APRIL
Field Description	Determine if person was staying at GQ on CD
Universe	GQ_ADDRESS1=2-31 -OR- GQ_PROBE = 2, DK, RF -OR- GQ_ADDRESS2 and (GQ_COUNTRY NE 1 or GQ_CITY, GQ_STATE, and GQ_ZIP=blank) -OR- GQ_LANDMARKS
Question Text	<Were you / Was <WNAME@X>> staying there ON Tuesday, April 1 st ?
Input Options	1-Yes, on April 1st 2-No, not on April 1 st Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1: Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i> = 1, display: Were you • Else display: Was <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If this is the last person on the roster where <i>ASKGQ</i> =1 and <i>ASKVERIFY</i> =1 for any person on the roster, goto <i>VERIFY_ADDRESS</i> for those people where <i>ASKVERIFY</i> =1 - Else if this is the last person on the roster where <i>ASKGQ</i> =1, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else goto <i>GQ_PLACE</i> for the next person on roster where <i>ASKGQ</i> =1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	H1 – VERIFY_ADDRESS
Field Description	Confirm that the person only had one address.
Universe	<p><i>ASKVERIFY=1</i></p> <p><i>OTHER_PLACE=2, DK, RF and ASKGQ NE 1 and ASKVERIFY=1 for someone on the roster -OR-</i></p> <p><i>OTHER_ADDRESS=2-30 and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ NE 1 and ASKVERIFY=1 for someone on the roster -OR-</i></p> <p><i>OTHER_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ NE 1 and ASKVERIFY=1 for someone on the roster -OR-</i></p> <p><i>OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (OTHER_COUNTRY NE 1 or OTHER_CITY, OTHER_STATE, and OTHER_ZIP=blank) and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ NE 1 and ASKVERIFY=1 for someone on the roster -OR-</i></p> <p><i>OTHER_NEIGHBOR and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ NE 1 and ASKVERIFY=1 for someone on the roster -OR-</i></p> <p><i>GQ_PLACE=2, DK, RF and last person where ASKGQ=1 and ASKVERIFY=1 for someone on the roster -OR-</i></p> <p><i>GQ_APRIL and last person ASKGQ=1 and ASKVERIFY=1 for someone on the roster</i></p>
Question Text	Just to confirm, <you/<WNAME@X>> lived or stayed at only one address during 2008. Is that correct?
Input Options	<p>1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT=1</i> and <i>ASKVERIFY=1</i> display: you , <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., and <WNAME@X> where <i>ASKVERIFY=1</i> • Else display <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., and <WNAME@X> where <i>ASKVERIFY=1</i>
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions</p> <p><i>ASKID</i>: Person level variable to indicate if person is asked Interview Day Series</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=blank</i> and <i>DECEASED NE 1</i> and ((<i>ADDR_COUNT</i> greater than 0 and <i>MOVER NE 4</i>) or (<i>ADDR_COUNT</i> greater than 1 and <i>MOVER =4</i>)), set <i>ASKID=1</i> - If <i>ROSFLG=3, 4, 5, 6</i>, set <i>ASKID=1</i> <p>Skip Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>VERIFY_ADDRESS=2</i>, goto <i>VERIFY_ADDRESS2</i> - Else if <i>ASKVERIFY=2</i> for any person on the roster, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>ASKID=1</i> for anyone on the roster, goto <i>ID_ADDRESS1</i>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	<p>Only ask this series (H1 – H7) for people with no address other than the Sample Address – <i>ASKVERIFY=1</i></p> <p>When filling names in the question text, display names separated by commas. Put “and” between the last two names.</p> <p>Household level</p>

Screen #/Name	H2 – VERIFY_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Determine who had multiple addresses
Universe	VERIFY_ADDRESS=2
Question Text	Who had more than one address? Anyone else?
Input Options	1- <WNAME@1> 2- <WNAME@2> ... 20- <WNAME@20> Blank, Don't know, and Refused are not options on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display names where <i>ASKVERIFY=1</i>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <i>VERIFY</i> : person level variable to indicate name selected to add additional address - Set <i>VERIFY=1</i> for each name selected Skip Instructions - Goto VERIFY_ADDRESS3 for people where <i>VERIFY=1</i>
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	H3 – VERIFY_ADDRESS3
Field Description	Collect other address
Universe	VERIFY_ADDRESS2 and VERIFY=1 -OR- VERIFY_NEIGHBOR and not the last person where VERIFY=1
Question Text	What is the other address where <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed?
Input Options	Collect: House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – Drop Down List of states Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If VERIFY=1 and RESPONDENT=1 display: you • Else if VERIFY=1 display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: ADDR_COUNT@X - Increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 Skip Instructions: - If (VERIFY_COUNTRY NE 1 or VERIFY_CITY, VERIFY_STATE, and VERIFY_ZIP=blank) and ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • It is not the last person where VERIFY=1, collect the address for the next person where VERIFY=1 • else if it is the last person where VERIFY=1 and ASKVERIFY=2 for some person on the roster, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 • else if it is the the last person where VERIFY=1 and ASKID=1 for anyone on the roster, goto ID_ADDRESS1 • else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE • else goto R_TYPE - Else if we only collected VERIFY_CITY and VERIFY_STATE and they are the same as the sample address, goto VERIFY_MILE - Else goto VERIFY_CROSS
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number: VERIFY_NUMBER Street Name: VERIFY_STREET Unit Designation: VERIFY_UNIT City: VERIFY_CITY State: VERIFY_STATE Zip: VERIFY_ZIP

	<p>Country: <i>VERIFY_COUNTRY</i></p> <p>Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.</p> <p>Only ask for names selected in <i>VERIFY_ADDRESS2 (VERIFY=1)</i></p>
--	---

Screen #/Name	H4 – VERIFY_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	VERIFY_ADDRESS3 and only collected <i>VERIFY_CITY</i> and <i>VERIFY_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR >?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto VERIFY_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	H5 – VERIFY_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets
Universe	VERIFY_ADDRESS3 -OR- VERIFY_MILE
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto VERIFY_LANDMARK2
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	H6 – VERIFY_LANDMARK2
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	VERIFY_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals, that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto VERIFY_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as <i>VERIFY_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	H7 – VERIFY_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Collect neighbors
Universe	VERIFY_LANDMARK
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If not the last person where <i>VERIFY=1</i>, goto VERIFY_ADDRESS3 for the next person where <i>VERIFY=1</i> - Else if the last person where <i>VERIFY=1</i> and <i>ASKVERIFY=2</i> for any person on the roster, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if <i>ASKID=1</i> for anyone on the roster, goto ID_ADDRESS1 - Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	I1 – REVIEW_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Confirm addresses
Universe	<p>ASKVERIFY=2</p> <p>OTHER_PLACE=2, DK, RF and ASKGQ NE 1 and ASKVERIFY NE 1 for everyone on the roster -OR-</p> <p>OTHER_ADDRESS=2-30 and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ NE 1 and ASKVERIFY NE 1 for everyone on the roster -OR-</p> <p>OTHER_PROBE=2, DK, RF and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ NE 1 and ASKVERIFY NE 1 for everyone on the roster -OR-</p> <p>OTHER_ADDRESS2 and (OTHER_COUNTRY NE 1 or OTHER_CITY, OTHER_STATE, and OTHER_ZIP=blank) and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ NE 1 and ASKVERIFY NE 1 for everyone on the roster -OR-</p> <p>OTHER_NEIGHBOR and last person where OTHER=1 and ASKGQ NE 1 and ASKVERIFY NE 1 for everyone on the roster -OR-</p> <p>GQ_PLACE=2, DK, RF and last person where ASKGQ=1 and ASKVERIFY NE 1 for everyone on the roster -OR-</p> <p>GQ_APRIL and last person ASKGQ=1 and ASKVERIFY NE 1 for everyone on the roster -OR-</p> <p>VERIFY_ADDRESS NE 2 and ASKVERIFY=2 for any person on the roster -OR-</p> <p>VERIFY_ADDRESS3 and (VERIFY_COUNTRY NE 1 or VERIFY_CITY, VERIFY_STATE, and VERIFY_ZIP=blank) and last person where VERIFY=1 and ASKVERIFY=2 for any person on the roster -OR-</p> <p>VERIFY_NEIGHBOR and last person where VERIFY=1 and ASKVERIFY=2 for any person on the roster -OR-</p> <p>REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (REVIEW_COUNTRY NE 1 or REVIEW_CITY, REVIEW_STATE, and REVIEW_ZIP=blank) and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>REVIEW_NEIGHBOR and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>MOVE and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>MOVE_NOTES and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>CD_ADDRESS1 and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>CD_ADDRESS2 and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>CD_ADDRESS3 and (CD_COUNTRY NE 1 or CD_CITY, CD_STATE, and CD_ZIP=blank) and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>CD_NEIGHBOR and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>CYCLE_WEEK and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>CYCLE_MONTH and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>CYCLE_YEAR and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>CYCLE_CD and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>ID_ADDRESS1 and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>ID_TIME and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>ID_NOTES and not the last person where ASKVERIFY=2 -OR-</p> <p>CYCLE_NOTES2</p>
Question Text	<p>I have collected these addresses for <you/<WNAME@X>>. <Read addresses></p> <p><Previously Collected Addresses></p> <p><SAMPLE_ADDR></p>

	Is that correct?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1 Ask for people with <i>ASKVERIFY=2</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>ASKVERIFY=2</i> and <i>RESPONDENT=1</i> display: you Else if <i>ASKVERIFY=2</i> display: <i><WNAME@X></i> 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4</i>, display: Read addresses Else no display 3. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display a list of unique addresses collected for the person only
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <i>ASKID</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>SEASONAL_OCCUPIED=blank</i> and <i>DECEASED NE 1</i> and ((<i>ADDR_COUNT</i> greater than 0 and <i>MOVER NE 4</i>) or (<i>ADDR_COUNT</i> greater than 1 and <i>MOVER=4</i>)), set <i>ASKID=1</i> If <i>ROSFLG=3, 4, 5, 6</i>, set <i>ASKID=1</i> Skip Instructions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1=2</i>, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS2</i> Else if <i>ADDR_COUNT@X=1</i> and <i>MOVER NE 2</i>, goto <i>MOVE</i> Else if <i>MOVER NE 3</i>, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS1</i> Else if <i>ASKID=1</i>, goto <i>ID_ADDRESS1</i> Else if not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY=2</i>, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> Else if <i>MOVER=2</i> for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique in-mover address Else if <i>WHI=1</i>, goto <i>CD_STATUS1</i> Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME NE blank</i>, goto <i>R_PHONE</i> Else goto <i>R_TYPE</i>
Special Instructions	Ask series I1 – I6 for people with 1 or more alternate addresses (<i>ASKVERIFY=2</i>)

Screen #/Name	I2 – REVIEW_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect additional addresses
Universe	REVIEW_ADDRESS1=2
Question Text	What is the other address where <you/<WNAME@X>> stayed?
Input Options	<p>Collect:</p> <p>House Number – Open text, 10 characters</p> <p>Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters</p> <p>Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters</p> <p>City – Open Text, 22 characters</p> <p>State – Drop Down List of states</p> <p>Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters</p> <p>Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <i><WNAME@X></i>
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If (<i>REVIEW_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>REVIEW_CITY</i>, <i>REVIEW_STATE</i>, and <i>REVIEW_ZIP</i>=blank) and ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i>=1 and <i>MOVER</i> NE 2, goto MOVE • Else if <i>MOVER</i> NE 3, goto CD_ADDRESS1 • Else if <i>ASKID</i>=1, goto ID_ADDRESS1 • Else if it is not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY</i>=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 • Else if <i>MOVER</i>=2 for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique inmover address • Else if <i>WHI</i>=1, goto CD_STATUS1 • Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto R_PHONE • Else goto R_TYPE - Else if we only collected <i>REVIEW_CITY</i> and <i>REVIEW_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto REVIEW_MILE - Else goto REVIEW_CROSS
Special Instructions	<p>Store data in the following variables:</p> <p>House Number: <i>REVIEW_NUMBER</i></p> <p>Street Name: <i>REVIEW_STREET</i></p> <p>Unit Designation: <i>REVIEW_UNIT</i></p> <p>City: <i>REVIEW_CITY</i></p> <p>State: <i>REVIEW_STATE</i></p> <p>Zip: <i>REVIEW_ZIP</i></p> <p>Country: <i>REVIEW_COUNTRY</i></p> <p>Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.</p>

Screen #/Name	I3 – REVIEW_MILE
Field Description	Collect if mile away from sample address when only collect city and state and they are the same as the sample address.
Universe	REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and only collected REVIEW_CITY and REVIEW_STATE and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto REVIEW_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	I4 – REVIEW_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets
Universe	REVIEW_ADDRESS2 -OR- REVIEW_MILE
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto REVIEW_LANDMARK2
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	I5 – REVIEW_LANDMARK2
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	REVIEW_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto REVIEW_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as <i>REVIEW_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	I6 – REVIEW_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Collect landmarks
Universe	REVIEW_LANDMARK
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>ADDR_COUNT@X=1</i> and <i>MOVER</i> NE 2, goto MOVE - Else if <i>MOVER</i> NE 3, goto CD_ADDRESS1 - Else if <i>ASKID=1</i>, goto ID_ADDRESS1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY=2</i>, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if <i>MOVER=2</i> for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique in-mover address - Else if <i>WHI=1</i>, goto CD_STATUS1 - Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	I7 – MOVE
Field Description	Determine if person moved or cycles
Universe	REVIEW_ADDRESS1 NE 2 and ADDR_COUNT@X=1 and MOVER NE 2 -OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (REVIEW_COUNTRY NE 1 or REVIEW_CITY, REVIEW_STATE, and REVIEW_ZIP=blank) and ADDR_COUNT@X=1 and MOVER NE 2 -OR- REVIEW_NEIGHBOR and ADDR_COUNT@X=1 and MOVER NE 2
Question Text	Did <you/<WNAME@X>> go back and forth between these places, or did <you/<WNAME@X>> move?
Input Options	1-Back and forth 2-Move 3-Neither situation Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1, 2 Ask only if ADDR_COUNT@X=1 and MOVER NE 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If RESPONDENT=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>CYCLE</i> - If MOVE=1, set <i>CYCLE</i> =1 <i>MOVER</i> - If MOVE=1 and <i>MOVER</i> =4, reset <i>MOVER</i> =1 Skip Instructions - If MOVE=2 and <i>MOVER</i> NE 4, goto MOVE_DATE - Else if MOVE=3, DK, RF, goto MOVE_NOTES - Else if <i>MOVER</i> NE 3, goto CD_ADDRESS1 - Else if ASKID=1, goto ID_ADDRESS1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where ASKVERIFY=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if <i>MOVER</i> =2 for at least one person on the roster, goto CD_ADDRESS_NAME for each unique inmover address - Else if WHI=1, goto CD_STATUS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE

Special Instructions	Ask this series (I7-I9) for people with only one alternate address and who are not in-movers

Screen #/Name	I8 – MOVE_DATE
Field Description	Collect move date
Universe	MOVE=2 and <i>MOVER</i> NE 4
Question Text	What date did <you/<WNAME@X>> move?
Input Options	<p>Collect:</p> <p>Month – Drop Down of months Day – Drop Down 1-31 Year - Drop Down, prefill with 2008</p> <p>1 – 20 -<previously collected dates> 21-Other Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all date fields</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions</p> <p><i>MOVER</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If date after 4/1/08, set <i>MOVER</i>=2 <p><i>MOVE_MONTH, MOVE_DAY, MOVE_YEAR</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>MOVE_DATE</i>=1-20, set each corresponding <i>MOVE_*</i> variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the date selected <p>Skip Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>MOVE_DATE</i>=21, goto <i>MOVE_APRIL</i> - Else goto <i>MOVE_NOTES</i>
Special Instructions	<p>Store data in the following variables:</p> <p>Month: <i>MOVE_MONTH</i>, 9 characters, alpha Day: <i>MOVE_DAY</i>, 2 characters, numeric Year: <i>MOVE_YEAR</i>, 4 characters, numeric</p> <p>Range check the day to month and month to year. Give warning if date outside range.</p> <p>For input options 1-20 display dates collected in this series for previous persons on the roster. Do not display the date if Month, Day, or Year are Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>If a date is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>MOVE_*</i> variable for that person with the date information selected.</p>

Screen #/Name	I9 – MOVE_APRIL
Field Description	Collect information on move date
Universe	MOVE_DATE=21
Question Text	Did <you/<WNAME@X>> move before April 1st of this year, after April 1st, or on April 1st?
Input Options	1-Before April 1 st 2-After April 1 st 3-On April 1 st - Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <i><WNAME@X></i>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <i>MOVER</i> - If date after 4/1/08, set <i>MOVER</i> =2 Skip Instructions - Goto <i>MOVE_NOTES</i>
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	I9 – MOVE_NOTES
Field Description	Collect more information on dates stayed at addresses
Universe	MOVE=3, DK, RF -OR- MOVE_APRIL -OR- MOVE_DATE NE 21
Question Text	Please tell me how much time <you/<WNAME@X>> spent at each address in the past year. Example of notes: - Moved from 101 main street to 703 S. Central Avenue in March - only in Denver for a short visit during April; most of the time in Fayetteville - M-F in L.A. during March & April for job; rest of time in Stockton
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <i><WNAME@X></i>
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>MOVER</i> NE 3, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>ASKID</i>=1, goto <i>ID_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY</i>=2, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>MOVER</i>=2 for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique in-mover address - Else if <i>WHI</i>=1, goto <i>CD_STATUS1</i> - Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto <i>R_PHONE</i> - Else goto <i>R_TYPE</i>
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	J1 - CD_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Determine CD address
Universe	REVIEW_ADDRESS1 NE 2 and ADDR_COUNT@X greater than 1 and MOVER NE 3 -OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and ADDR_COUNT@X greater than 1 and MOVER NE 3 -OR- REVIEW_NEIGHBOR and ADDR_COUNT@X greater than 1 and MOVER NE 3 -OR- MOVE=1 and MOVER NE 3 -OR- MOVE_NOTES and MOVER NE 3
Question Text	Around April 1st, where <were you/was <WNAME@X>> living and sleeping most of the time?
Input Options	1-Add new address 2 - <SAMPLE_ADDR> 3-30-<Previously collected addresses > 31 – Equal time at addresses Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If RESPONDENT=1 display: were you • Else display: was <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: ADDR_COUNT: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If CD_ADDRESS1=1, DK, RF, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 - Else if CD_ADDRESS1=3-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 CD_NUMBER through CD_COUNTRY: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If CD_ADDRESS1=3-30, set each corresponding CD_* variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for CD_ADDRESS3 screen on the address fields) Skip Instructions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If CD_ADDRESS1=1, goto CD_ADDRESS3 - Else if CD_ADDRESS1=31, goto CD_ADDRESS2 - Else if ADDR_COUNT@X=1 and MOVER NE 2, 4, goto CYCLE1 - Else if MOVER NE 2, 4, goto CYCLE_NOTES - Else if ASKID=1, goto ID_ADDRESS1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where ASKVERIFY=2, goto

	<p>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Else if <i>MOVER</i>=2 for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique inmover address - Else if <i>WHI</i>=1, goto <i>CD_STATUS1</i> - Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto <i>R_PHONE</i> - Else goto <i>R_TYPE</i>
<p>Special Instructions</p>	<p>For input options 3-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>Ask series (J1 – J7) for people born before April 1, 2008 and with 1 or more addresses</p>

Screen #/Name	J2 – CD_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Determine where staying on CD
Universe	CD_ADDRESS1=31
Question Text	Where did <you/<WNAME@X>> stay Tuesday, April 1st?
Input Options	1-<SAMPLE_ADDR> 2-30-<Previously collected addresses> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If RESPONDENT=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: CD_NUMBER through CD_COUNTRY: - If CD_ADDRESS2=2-30, set each corresponding CD_* variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected Skip Instructions: - If ADDR_COUNT@X=1 and MOVER NE 2, 4, goto CYCLE1 - Else if MOVER NE 2, 4, goto CYCLE_NOTES - Else if ASKID=1, goto ID_ADDRESS1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where ASKVERIFY=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if MOVER=2 for at least one person on the roster, goto CD_ADDRESS_NAME for each unique inmover address - Else if WHI=1, goto CD_STATUS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	For input options 2-30 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused.

Screen #/Name	J3 - CD_ADDRESS3
Field Description	Collect Census Day Address
Universe	CD_ADDRESS1=1
Question Text	<p>Around April 1st, where <were you/was <WNAME@X>> living and sleeping most of the time?</p> <p>Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address</p>
Input Options	<p>Collect:</p> <p>House Number – Open text, 10 characters Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters City – Open Text, 22 characters State – Drop Down List of state names Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: were you • Else display: was <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If (<i>CD_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>CD_CITY</i>, <i>CD_STATE</i>, and <i>CD_ZIP</i>=blank) and ... <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i>=1 and <i>MOVER</i> NE 2, 4, goto <i>CYCLE1</i> • Else if <i>MOVER</i> NE 2, 4, goto <i>CYCLE_NOTES</i> • Else if <i>ASKID</i>=1, goto <i>ID_ADDRESS1</i> • Else if it is not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY</i>=2, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> • Else if <i>MOVER</i>=2 for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique in-mover address • Else if <i>WHI</i>=1, goto <i>CD_STATUS1</i> • Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto <i>R_PHONE</i> • Else goto <i>R_TYPE</i> - Else if we only collected <i>CD_CITY</i> and <i>CD_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto <i>CD_MILE</i> - Else goto <i>CD_CROSS</i>
Special Instructions	<p>Store data in the following variables:</p> <p>House Number: <i>CD_NUMBER</i> Street Name: <i>CD_STREET</i> Unit Designation: <i>CD_UNIT</i> City: <i>CD_CITY</i> State: <i>CD_STATE</i> Zip: <i>CD_ZIP</i></p>

	Country: <i>CD_COUNTRY</i>
--	----------------------------

	Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.
--	--

Screen #/Name	J4 - CD_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the CD address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	CD_ADDRESS2 and only collected <i>CD_CITY</i> and <i>CD_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto CD_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J5 - CD_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	CD_ADDRESS3 -OR- CD_MILE
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto CD_LANDMARK2
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	J6 - CD_LANDMARK2
Field Description	Collect Landmarks
Universe	CD_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto CD_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as <i>CD_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	J7 - CD_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors living near the address
Universe	CD_LANDMARK
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>ADDR_COUNT@X=1</i> and <i>MOVER</i> NE 2, 4, goto <i>CYCLE1</i> - Else if <i>MOVER</i> NE 2, 4, goto <i>CYCLE_NOTES</i> - Else if <i>ASKID=1</i>, goto <i>ID_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY=2</i>, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>MOVER=2</i> for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique in-mover address - Else if <i>WHI=1</i>, goto <i>CD_STATUS1</i> - Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto <i>R_PHONE</i> - Else goto <i>R_TYPE</i>
Skip Instructions	
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	J8 - CYCLE1
Field Description	Determine Cycle
Universe	CD_ADDRESS1 and ADDR_COUNT@X=1 and MOVER NE 2, 4 - OR - CD_ADDRESS2 and ADDR_COUNT@X=1 and MOVER NE 2, 4 - OR - CD_ADDRESS3 and (CD_COUNTRY NE 1 or CD_CITY, CD_STATE, and CD_ZIP=blank) and ADDR_COUNT@X=1 and MOVER NE 2, 4 - OR - CD_NEIGHBOR and ADDR_COUNT@X=1 and MOVER NE 2, 4
Question Text	Which of the following categories most accurately describes the amount of time <you stayed/stay/<WNAME@X> stayed/stays> at the other place?
Input Options	1-A few days a week 2-A few weeks each month 3-Months at a time 4-Some other period of time Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If RESPONDENT=1 display: you stayed/stay • Else display: <WNAME@X> stayed/stays 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display alternate address associated with person
Skip Instructions	- IF CYCLE1=1, goto CYCLE_WEEK - Else if CYCLE1=2, goto CYCLE_MONTH - Else if CYCLE1=3. goto CYCLE_YEAR - Else if CYCLE1=4, DK, RF, goto CYCLE_NOTES
Special Instructions	Ask this series (J8 – J14) for people who are not in-movers and Out-movers and have only one address

Screen #/Name	J9 - CYCLE_NOTES
Field Description	Collect notes to get more information on cycle
Universe	CD_ADDRESS1 and ADDR_COUNT@X greater than 1 and MOVER NE 2, 4 - OR - CD_ADDRESS2 and ADDR_COUNT@X greater than 1 and MOVER NE 2, 4 - OR - CD_ADDRESS3 and (CD_COUNTRY NE 1 or CD_CITY, CD_STATE, and CD_ZIP=blank) and ADDR_COUNT@X greater than 1 and MOVER NE 2, 4 - OR - CD_NEIGHBOR and ADDR_COUNT@X greater than 1 and MOVER NE 2, 4 - OR - CYCLE1=5, DK, RF
Question Text	Please tell me how much time <you/<WNAME@X>> spent at each address in the past year. Examples of notes: - only in Denver for a short visit during April; most of the time in Fayetteville - M-F in L.A. during March & April for job; rest of time in Stockton
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If RESPONDENT=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	goto CYCLE_CD
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	J10 - CYCLE_WEEK
Field Description	Determine where spends more time in a daily or weekly cycle
Universe	CYCLE1=1
Question Text	During a typical week, did <you/<WNAME@X>> spend more days at <SAMPLE_ADDR> or the other place?
Input Options	1-<SAMPLE_ADDR> 2-Other place 3-Both places equally Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: WNAME@X 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display alternate address collected for person.
Skip Instructions	- IF <i>CYCLE_WEEK</i> =3, goto <i>CYCLE_CD</i> - Else if <i>CYCLE_WEEK</i> =DK, RF, goto <i>CYCLE_NOTES2</i> - Else if <i>ASKID</i> =1, goto <i>ID_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY</i> =2, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>MOVER</i> =2 for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique inmover address - Else if <i>WHI</i> =1, goto <i>CD_STATUS1</i> - Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto <i>R_PHONE</i> - Else goto <i>R_TYPE</i>
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J11 - CYCLE_MONTH
Field Description	Determine where spends more time in a monthly cycle
Universe	CYCLE1=2
Question Text	During a typical month, did <you/<WNAME@X>> spend more weeks at <SAMPLE_ADDR> or at the other place?
Input Options	1-<SAMPLE_ADDR> 2-Other place 3- Both places equally Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: WNAME@X 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display alternate address collected for person
Skip Instructions	- If <i>CYCLE_MONTH</i> =3, goto <i>CYCLE_CD</i> - Else if <i>CYCLE_MONTH</i> =DK, RF, goto <i>CYCLE_NOTES2</i> - Else if <i>ASKID</i> =1, goto <i>ID_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY</i> =2, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>MOVER</i> =2 for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique inmover address - Else if <i>WHI</i> =1, goto <i>CD_STATUS1</i> - Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto <i>R_PHONE</i> - Else goto <i>R_TYPE</i>
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J12 - CYCLE_YEAR
Field Description	Determine where spends more time in a yearly cycle
Universe	CYCLE1=3
Question Text	Last year did <you/<WNAME@X>> spend more months at <SAMPLE_ADDR> or at the other place?
Input Options	1-<SAMPLE_ADDR> 2-Other place 3- Both places equally Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: WNAME@X 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fill alternate address collected for person
Skip Instructions	- IF <i>CYCLE_YEAR</i> =3, goto <i>CYCLE_CD</i> - Else if <i>CYCLE_YEAR</i> =DK, RF, goto <i>CYCLE_NOTES2</i> - Else if <i>ASKID</i> =1, goto <i>ID_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY</i> =2, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>MOVER</i> =2 for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique inmover address - Else if <i>WHI</i> =1, goto <i>CD_STATUS1</i> - Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto <i>R_PHONE</i> - Else goto <i>R_TYPE</i>
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J13 - CYCLE_CD
Field Description	Determine where staying April 1st
Universe	CYCLE_NOTES -OR- CYCLE_WEEK=3 -OR- CYCLE_MONTH=3 -OR- CYCLE_YEAR=3
Question Text	<Were you/Was <WNAME@X>> staying at <SAMPLE_ADDR> or at the other place on April 1, 2008?
Input Options	1-<SAMPLE_ADDR> 2-Other place Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If <i>ASKID</i> =1, goto ID_ADDRESS1 - Else if not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY</i> =2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if <i>MOVER</i> =2 for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique inmover address - Else if <i>WHI</i> =1, goto CD_STATUS1 - Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	J14 - CYCLE_NOTES2
Field Description	Collect notes to get more information on cycle
Universe	CYCLE_WEEK=DK, RF -OR- CYCLE_MONTH= DK, RF -OR- CYCLE_YEAR= DK, RF
Question Text	Please tell me how much time <you/<WNAME@X>> spent at each address in the past year. Examples of notes: - only in Denver for a short visit during April; most of the time in Fayetteville - M-F in L.A. during March & April for job; rest of time in Stockton
Input Options	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <WNAME@X>
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>ASKID</i>=1, goto <i>ID_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY</i>=2, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>MOVER</i>=2 for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique inmover address - Else if <i>WHI</i>=1, goto <i>CD_STATUS1</i> - Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto <i>R_PHONE</i> - Else goto <i>R_TYPE</i>
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	K1 - ID_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Interview Day Address
Universe	<p><i>ASKID</i></p> <p>VERIFY_ADDRESS NE 2 and ASKVERIFY NE 2 for everyone and ASKID=1 for someone -OR- VERIFY_ADDRESS3 and (<i>VERIFY_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>VERIFY_CITY</i>, <i>VERIFY_STATE</i>, and <i>VERIFY_ZIP</i>=blank) and last person where <i>VERIFY</i>=1 and <i>ASKVERIFY</i> NE 2 for everyone and ASKID=1 for someone -OR- VERIFY_NEIGHBOR -OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS1 NE 2 and <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> NE 1 and <i>MOVER</i>=3 and ASKID=1 for someone on the roster -OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (<i>REVIEW_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>REVIEW_CITY</i>, <i>REVIEW_STATE</i>, and <i>REVIEW_ZIP</i>=blank) and <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> NE 1 and <i>MOVER</i>=3 and ASKID=1 for someone on the roster -OR- REVIEW_NEIGHBOR and <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> NE 1 and <i>MOVER</i>=3 and ASKID=1 for someone on the roster -OR- MOVE=1 and ASKID=1 and <i>MOVER</i>=3 -OR- MOVE_NOTES and ASKID=1 and <i>MOVER</i>=3 -OR- CD_ADDRESS1 and ASKID=1 -OR- CD_ADDRESS2 and ASKID=1 -OR- CD_ADDRESS3 and (<i>CD_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>CD_CITY</i>, <i>CD_STATE</i>, and <i>CD_ZIP</i>=blank) and ASKID=1 -OR- CD_NEIGHBOR and ASKID=1 -OR- CYCLE_WEEK and ASKID=1 -OR- CYCLE_MONTH and ASKID=1 -OR- CYCLE_YEAR and ASKID=1 -OR- CYCLE_CD and ASKID=1 -OR- CYCLE_NOTE2</p>
Question Text	<p>Currently where <are you/is <WNAME@X>> living and sleeping most of the time?</p> <p>Probe for complete address including zip code Do not list P.O. Box address</p>
Input Options	<p>1- Add new address 2 - <SAMPLE_ADDR> 3-30-<Previously collected addresses> 31 - Equal time at addresses Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: are you • Else display: is <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: <i>ADDR_COUNT</i>:</p>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If ID_ADDRESS1=1, DK, RF, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 - Else if ID_ADDRESS1=3-30 and address was not previously associated with the person, increase ADDR_COUNT@X by 1 <p>ID_NUMBER through ID_COUNTRY:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If ID_ADDRESS1=3-30, set each corresponding ID_* variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for ID_ADDRESS2 screen on the address fields) <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If ID_ADDRESS1=1, goto ID_ADDRESS2 - Else if ID_ADDRESS1=3-30, goto ID_TIME - Else if ID_ADDRESS1=31, DK, RF and CYCLE_NOTES=blank, goto ID_NOTES - Else if not the last person on the roster where ASKVERIFY=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if MOVER=2 for at least one person on the roster, goto CD_ADDRESS_NAME for each unique in-mover address - Else if WHI=1, goto CD_STATUS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	<p>Ask this series (K1 – K12) for people with ASKID=1 – People who are not deceased or in a seasonal household and...</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Outmovers with more than one alternate address - nonOutmovers with 1 or more alternate addresses - people collected at the NAME_OFTEN, NAME_FIND, NAME_BABY, NAME_RELATIVE roster probes. <p>Display all unique addresses associated with this person in the input options.</p>

Screen #/Name	K2 - ID_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collect ID address
Universe	ID_ADDRESS1=1
Question Text	Currently where <are you/is <WNAME@X>> living and sleeping most of the time?
Input Options	<p>Collect:</p> <p>House Number – Open text, 10 characters</p> <p>Street Name – Open Text, 33 characters</p> <p>Unit Designation – Open Text, 20 characters</p> <p>City – Open Text, 22 characters</p> <p>State – Drop Down List of state names</p> <p>Zip Code – Open Text, 5 characters</p> <p>Country- 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: are you • Else display: is <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If (<i>ID_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>ID_CITY</i>, <i>ID_STATE</i>, and <i>ID_ZIP</i>=blank), goto <i>ID_TIME</i> - Else if we only collected <i>ID_CITY</i> and <i>ID_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto <i>ID_MILE</i> - Else goto <i>ID_CROSS</i>
Special Instructions	<p>Store data in the following variables:</p> <p>House Number: <i>ID_NUMBER</i></p> <p>Street Name: <i>ID_STREET</i></p> <p>Unit Designation: <i>ID_UNIT</i></p> <p>City: <i>ID_CITY</i></p> <p>State: <i>ID_STATE</i></p> <p>Zip: <i>ID_ZIP</i></p> <p>Country: <i>ID_COUNTRY</i></p> <p>Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.</p>

Screen #/Name	K3 - ID_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	ID_ADDRESS2 and only collected <i>ID_CITY</i> and <i>ID_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto ID_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K4 - ID_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the address.
Universe	ID_ADDRESS2 -OR- ID_MILE
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	Goto ID_LANDMARK2
Skip Instructions	
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	K5 - ID_LANDMARK2
Field Description	Collect Landmarks
Universe	ID_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals, that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto ID_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as <i>ID_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	K6 - ID_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Collect names of neighbors living near the address
Universe	ID_LANDMARK
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto ID_TYPE1 - Else goto ID_TYPE2
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K7 - ID_TYPE1
Field Description	Collect type of place
Universe	ID_NEIGHBOR and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	Is the place <you are/<WNAME@X> is> currently staying a house or apartment or another type of place like those shown on List A <on the information sheet I gave you>?
Input Options	1-House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-Dormitory or residence hall 3-Sorority or fraternity house 4-Military Barracks 5-Military Ship 6-Nursing home 7-A 24-hour skilled nursing care unit within an assisted living facility 8-Independent or assisted living facility 9-Correctional facility 10-Group home providing room, board, and supportive services 11-Emergency shelter 12-Residential school for people with disabilities 13-Psychiatric facility 15-Homeless 14-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: are you • Else display: is WNAME@X 2. Fill 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the first time question asked display: on the information sheet I gave you Else no display.
Skip Instructions	- If ID_TYPE1=14, goto ID_TYPE_NOTE - Else goto ID_TIME
Special Instructions	The numbers for the response options are not in order based on how the responses are displayed on the screen. This is so the options from multiple lists will have the same output value.

Screen #/Name	K8 - ID_TYPE_NOTE
Field Description	Collect type of place
Universe	ID_TYPE=14
Question Text	What type of place was that?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto ID_TIME
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K9 – ID_TYPE2
Field Description	Collect type of place person stayed on CD during a telephone interview
Universe	ID_NEIGHBOR and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	Is that place a house or apartment, college housing, military housing, seniors housing, or another type of place?
Input Options	1- House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-College housing 3-Military housing 4-Seniors housing 5-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If ID_TYPE2=2, 3, 4, 5, goto ID_TYPE3 - Else goto ID_TIME
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K10 – ID_TYPE3
Field Description	Collect type of place when “Another type of place” is selected at previous screen
Universe	ID_TYPE2 = 2, 3, 4, 5
Question Text	<Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?/Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?/Is that place a nursing home, a skilled nursing care unit, or an independent or assisted living facility?/Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?>
Input Options	<p><Fill 2> Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ID_TYPE2=2 display: Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing? • Else if ID_TYPE2=3, display: Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing? • Else if ID_TYPE2=4, display: Is that place a nursing home, a skilled nursing care unit, or an independent or assisted living facility? • Else if ID_TYPE2=5, display: Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place? <p>2. Fill 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ID_TYPE2=2 display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2- Dormitory or residence hall 3- Sorority or fraternity house 16-Other college housing • Else if ID_TYPE2=3, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4-Military Barracks 5- Military Ship 17-Other, military housing • Else if ID_TYPE2=4, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6-Nursing home 7-A 24-hour skilled nursing care unit within an assisted living facility 8-Independent or assisted living facility 18-Another type of place • Else if ID_TYPE2=5, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9-Correctional facility 10-Group home providing room, board, and supportive services 11-Emergency shelter 12-Residential school for people with disabilities 13- Psychiatric facility 14-Other

Skip Instructions	- Goto ID_TIME
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K11 - ID_TIME
Field Description	Determine length of stay
Universe	ID_ADDRESS1=3-30 -OR- ID_ADDRESS2 and (ID_COUNTRY NE 1 or ID_CITY, ID_STATE, and ID_ZIP=blank) -OR- ID_TYPE1 NE 14 -OR- ID_TYPE_NOTE -OR- ID_TYPE2=1, DK, RF -OR- ID_TYPE3
Question Text	How long <are you/is <WNAME@X>> staying there?
Input Options	1-Less than one month 2 - 2 months 3 - 4 months 4 - 6 months 5- More than 6 months 6-Not returning to <SAMPLE_ADDR> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If RESPONDENT=1 display: are you • Else display: is <WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	- If CYCLE_NOTES=blank, goto ID_NOTES - Else if not the last person on the roster where ASKVERIFY=2, goto REVIEW_ADDRESS1 - Else if MOVER=2 for at least one person on the roster, goto CD_ADDRESS_NAME for each unique inmover address - Else if WHI=1, goto CD_STATUS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	K12 - ID_NOTES
Field Description	Now Notes
Universe	ID_ADDRESS1=31, DK, RF and CYCLE_NOTES=blank -OR- ID_TIME and CYCLE_NOTES=blank
Question Text	Please tell me how much time <you/<WNAME@X>> spent at each address in the past year. Examples of notes: - only in Denver for a short visit during April; most of the time in Fayetteville - M-F in L.A. during March & April for job; rest of time in Stockton
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Else display: <<i>WNAME@X</i>>
Skip Instructions	- If not the last person on the roster where <i>ASKVERIFY</i> =2, goto <i>REVIEW_ADDRESS1</i> - Else if <i>MOVER</i> =2 for at least one person on the roster, goto <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> for each unique inmover address - Else if <i>WHI</i> =1, goto <i>CD_STATUS1</i> - Else if <i>R_TYPE</i> and <i>R_NAME</i> NE blank, goto <i>R_PHONE</i> - Else goto <i>R_TYPE</i>
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	L1 - CD_ADDRESS_NAME
Field Description	Determine if anyone else was living at a given inmover address on CD
Universe	<p>REVIEW_ADDRESS1 NE 2 and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (<i>REVIEW_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>REVIEW_CITY</i>, <i>REVIEW_STATE</i>, and <i>REVIEW_ZIP</i>=blank) and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- REVIEW_NEIGHBOR and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- MOVE and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- MOVE_NOTES and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- CD_ADDRESS1 and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- CD_ADDRESS2 and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- CD_ADDRESS3 and (<i>CD_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>CD_CITY</i>, <i>CD_STATE</i>, and <i>CD_ZIP</i>=blank) and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- CD_NEIGHBOR and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- CYCLE_WEEK and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- CYCLE_MONTH and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- CYCLE_YEAR and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- CYCLE_CD and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- ID_ADDRESS1 and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- CD_ADDRESS_NEIGHBOR and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- ID_TIME and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- ID_NOTES and <i>MOVER</i>=2 for someone on the roster -OR- CYCLE_NOTES2</p>
Question Text	Earlier you told me that <you, <WNAME@X>, ..., and <WNAME@X>> lived at <Inmover Address>. I'm going to ask a few more questions about that address. Was there anyone else who lived there on April 1st of this year?
Input Options	<p>1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1 Fill names of people associated with the unique inmover address</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 display: you • Display: <WNAME@X>, <WNAME@X>, ..., and <WNAME@X> <p>2. Fill 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display address <i>IN_*</i> based on rules in the front of the specification
Skip Instructions	<p>- If CD_ADDRESS_NAME=1, goto CD_ADDRESS_NAME2</p> <p>- Else goto CD_ADDRESS_OWN</p>
Special Instructions	<p>Question is asked once for each unique inmover address and includes all names associated with that address.</p> <p>Household level – repeated for each inmover address</p>

Screen #/Name	L2 - CD_ADDRESS_NAME2
Field Description	Record names and ages of others living at a given inmover address on CD
Universe	CD_ADDRESS_NAME=1
Question Text	What are their names and approximate ages?
Input Options	Collect: Name Age Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Goto CD_ADDRESS_RELATED
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: Name: <i>CD_ADDRESS_NAME</i> Age: <i>CD_ADDRESS_AGE</i> Household level – repeated for each inmover address

Screen #/Name	L3 - CD_ADDRESS_RELATED
Field Description	Determine if persons wgi lived at the inmover address are related.
Universe	CD_ADDRESS_NAME2
Question Text	Are any of these people related – <CD_ADDRESS_NAME and <WNAME@X>>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill1 Display a list of all names collected in CD_ADDRESS_NAME1 stored in variable CD_ADDRESS_NAME and <WNAME@X> of people associated with inmover address. If respondent is included display <you> rather than <WNAME@1>
Skip Instructions	Goto CD_ADDRESS_OWN
Special Instructions	When filling names in the question text, display names separated by commas. Put “and” between the last two names. Household level – repeated for each inmover address

Screen #/Name	L4 - CD_ADDRESS_OWN
Field Description	Determine tenure of each address given
Universe	CD_ADDRESS_RELATED -OR- CD_ADDRESS_NAME
Question Text	On April 1, 2008 was <Inmover Address> owned with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans), owned free and clear, rented, or occupied without having to pay rent?
Input Options	1-Owned with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans) 2-Owned free and clear 3-Rented 4-Occupied without having to pay rent Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display address IN_*
Skip Instructions	Goto CD_ADDRESS_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Household level – repeated for each inmover address

Screen #/Name	L5 - CD_ADDRESS_NEIGHBOR
Field Description	Determine if respondent knows neighbors for each alternate address
Universe	CD_ADDRESS_OWN
Question Text	What are the names of the neighbors who live near that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If not last unique inmover address, goto CD_ADDRESS_NAME for the next inmover address - Else if <i>WHI</i>=1, goto CD_STATUS1 - Else if R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Household level – repeated for each inmover address

Screen #/Name	M1 – CD_STATUS1
Field Description	Determine status of Sample Address on April 1
Universe	<p>HU_STATUS1 -OR- HU_STATUS2 -OR- LIVE_HERE=6 -OR- OCCUPANT_AVAIL=6 -OR- CURRENT_OCC=4 -OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS1 NE 2 and WHI=1 -OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS2 and (REVIEW_COUNTRY NE 1 or REVIEW_CITY, REVIEW_STATE, REVIEW_ZIP=blank) and WHI=1 -OR- REVIEW_NEIGHBOR and WHI=1 -OR- MOVE and WHI=1 -OR- MOVE_NOTES and WHI=1 -OR- CD_ADDRESS1 and WHI=1 -OR- CD_ADDRESS2 and WHI=1 -OR- CD_ADDRESS3 and (CD_COUNTRY NE 1 or CD_CITY, CD_STATE, CD_ZIP=blank) and WHI=1 -OR- CD_NEIGHBOR and WHI=1 -OR- CYCLE_WEEK and WHI=1 -OR- CYCLE_MONTH and WHI=1 -OR- CYCLE_YEAR and WHI=1 -OR- CYCLE_CD and WHI=1 -OR- ID_ADDRESS1 and WHI=1 -OR- ID_TIME and WHI=1 -OR- ID_NOTES and WHI=1 -OR- CD_ADDRESS_NEIGHBOR and WHI=1 -OR- CYCLE_NOTES2</p>
Question Text	On April 1, 2008 was <SAMPLE_ADDR> vacant or was it occupied?
Input Options	<p>1-Vacant 2-Occupied 3-This address was not a housing unit on April 1, 2008. Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen</p>
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If CD_STATUS1=1, goto CD_STATUS2 - Else if CD_STATUS1=2 and PERCOUNT is less than 20, goto WHO_KNOWLEDGE - Else if CD_STATUS1=3, goto CD_STATUS3 - Else if CD_STATUS1=DK, RF or (CD_STATUS1=20 and PERCOUNT is greater than or equal to 20) and R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto

	R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	M2 – CD_STATUS2
Field Description	Determine status of Sample Address on April 1
Universe	CD_STATUS1 = 1
Question Text	Which category best describes this unit as of April 1, 2008?
Input Options	1- For rent 2- For sale only 3- Rented but no one lived there yet 4- Sold but no one lived there yet 5- For vacation, seasonal, recreational, or occasional use 6- For migrant workers 7- Other vacant Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If R_TYPE and R_NAME ne blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	M3 – CD_STATUS3
Field Description	Determine status of Sample Address on April 1
Universe	CD_STATUS1 = 3
Question Text	Which category best describes this unit as of April 1, 2008?
Input Options	1-Demolished 2-Burned out 3-Business 4-Other (open to the elements, condemned, under construction) 5-Trailer moved from non-park location 6-Empty mobile home/trailer site 7-Group Quarters (ex. Group Home, Halfway House) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If R_TYPE and R_NAME ne blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	M4 - WHO_KNOWLEDGE
Field Description	Determine if respondent is knowledgeable about the Outmovers
Universe	CD_STATUS1 = 2 and PERCOUNT is less than 20
Question Text	I need to ask some questions about the people who lived at <SAMPLE_ADDR> on April 1st – things like names and ages. Do you know that information?
Input Options	1-Yes, Knows both names and ages 2- No Refused Blank and Don't Know are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_KNOWLEDGE=1, goto WHO_ROSTER - Else if WHO_KNOWLEDGE=2, RF, and R_TYPE and R_NAME ne blank, goto R_PHONE - Else goto R_TYPE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	M5 - WHO_ROSTER
Field Description	Roster List of whole household Outmovers
Universe	WHO_KNOWLEDGE=1 -OR- WHO_DESCRIPTION
Question Text	What are the names of the people who lived <here / at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> on April 1, 2008?
Input Options	Collect: First Name Middle Initial Last Name 2- No one else Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all name fields.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: here • Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ROSFLG</i> - Set <i>ROSFLG</i> =10 for all persons collected here <i>WHO_WNAME</i> - If <i>WHO_FIRST</i> NE blank, DK, RF, concatenate <i>WHO_FIRST</i> , <i>WHO_MIDDLE</i> , and <i>WHO_LAST</i> <i>OPERS#</i> : Person number on the whole household Outmover roster - Set <i>OPERS#</i> =last Outmover person number +1 Skip Instructions: - If <i>WHO_FIRST</i> is blank, DK, RF, goto WHO_DESCRIPTION - If WHO_ROSTER=2, goto WHO_REVIEW - Else collect additional names
Special Instructions	First Name: Store as <i>WHO_FIRST</i> , 20 Characters, Middle Initial: Store as <i>WHO_MIDDLE</i> , 1 Character Last Name: Store as <i>WHO_LAST</i> , 20 Characters The <i>WHO_WNAME</i> variable should be used in name fills throughout the whole household Outmover section. Don't know and refused values are stored as blanks. Assign each person a person number (<i>OPERS#</i>) beginning with the last person number on the WHO roster plus 1. Continue to assign each person a consecutive person number.

	<p>Once <i>PERCOUNT</i> + <i>OPERS</i>=20 any response other than 2 will bring up the following text: The maximum number of persons for this questionnaire have been met, please disregard any additional entries and proceed with obtaining information for the current roster.</p>
--	--

Screen #/Name	M6 - WHO_DESCRIPTION
Field Description	WHO Roster List, description
Universe	WHO_ROSTER and <i>FIRST</i> =blank, DK, RF
Question Text	<p>If respondent REFUSES to give name, remind respondent of confidentiality, if appropriate.</p> <p>If respondent refuses or doesn't know the name, enter a description of the person. (for example, wife, father, daughter, oldest son, first born, etc.)</p>
Input Options	Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions: <i>WHO_WNAME</i> - Concatenate <i>WHO_DESCRIPTION</i> and <i>WHO_LAST</i></p> <p>Skip Instructions: - goto WHO_ROSTER</p>
Special Instructions	20 Characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	M7 - WHO_REVIEW
Field Description	Review names of whole household Outmovers
Universe	WHO_ROSTER = 2
Question Text	<p>I am going to <show/ read> you the list of people I have recorded living <here / at <SAMPLE_ADDR>> on April 1, 2008.</p> <p><List Roster></p> <p>Have I spelled all names correctly?</p>
Input Options	<p>Allow corrections to the roster.</p> <p>2. Roster is correct</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: show • Else display: read <p>2. Fill 2:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1 display: here Else display: at <SAMPLE_ADDR> <p>3. Fill 3:</p> <p>List all names where ROSFLG=10</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <WHO_WNAME@X>
Skip Instructions	goto WHO_DATE
Special Instructions	<p>Allow all name fields to be edited.</p> <p>Household level</p>

Screen #/Name	M8 - WHO_DATE
Field Description	Collect date moved out
Universe	<p>WHO_REVIEW -OR- WHO_DATECD and <i>DECEASED</i> NE 1 and not Last Person where <i>MOVER</i>=4 - OR - WHO_PHONE and not Last Person where <i>MOVER</i>=4 -OR- WHO_ADDRESS1= 2-20 and not Last Person where <i>MOVER</i>=4 -OR- WHO_EXPLAIN and WHO_DATE NE 24 and not Last Person where <i>MOVER</i>=4 WHO_TYPE1=15 -OR- WHO_ADDRESS1=2-20 -OR- WHO_PROBE=2, DK, RF -OR- WHO_ADDRESS2 and (<i>WHO_COUNTRY</i> NE1 or <i>WHO_CITY</i>, <i>WHO_STATE</i>, and <i>WHO_ZIP</i>=blank)</p>
Question Text	What date did <WHO_WNAME@X> move out of <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	<p>Collect: Month – Drop Down of months Day – Drop Down 1-31 Year - Drop Down, prefill with 2008</p> <p>1 – 20 -<previously collected WHO dates> 21-Never Lived here 22- Date Unclear 23-Deceased 24-Other Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all date fields</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fill <i>WHO_MONTH</i>, <i>WHO_DAY</i>, and <i>WHO_YEAR</i> for previous persons
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions:</p> <p><i>MOVER</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If date before 4/1/08, set <i>MOVER</i>=6 Else if date on or after 4/1/08, set <i>MOVER</i>=4 Else if <i>WHO_DATE</i>=21, set <i>MOVER</i>=6 Else if <i>WHO_DATE</i>=22, 34, DK, RF, set <i>MOVER</i>=5 Else if <i>WHO_DATE</i>=23, set <i>MOVER</i>=4 <p><i>DECEASED</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>WHO_DATE</i>=23, set <i>DECEASED</i>=1 <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>WHO_YEAR</i>=DK, RF or (<i>WHO_YEAR</i>=2008 and <i>WHO_MONTH</i>=DK, RF) or <i>WHO_DATE</i>=22, 23, DK, RF, goto <i>WHO_DATECD</i> Else if <i>WHO_DATE</i>=21, 24, goto <i>WHO_EXPLAIN</i>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto WHO_TYPE1 - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4, goto WHO_TYPE2
<p>Special Instructions</p>	<p>Store data in the following variables: Month: <i>WHO_MONTH</i>, 9 characters, alpha Day: <i>WHO_DAY</i>, 2 characters, numeric Year: <i>WHO_YEAR</i>, 4 characters, numeric</p> <p>Don't Know and Refused are options in the date fields.</p> <p>Range check the day to month and month to year. Give warning if date outside range.</p> <p>For input options 1-20 display Outmover dates collected for previous persons on the WHO roster. Do not display the date if Month, Day, or Year are Don't Know or Refused.</p> <p>Depending on the response to this question each person's <i>MOVER</i> flag could be changed.</p>

Screen #/Name	M9 - WHO_EXPLAIN
Field Description	Explanation for “Never Lived Here” and “Other”
Universe	WHO_DATE = 21, 24
Question Text	Please explain the situation.
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If WHO_DATE=21 and this is the last person on the WHO roster, goto WHO_TENURE - Else if WHO_DATE=24, goto WHO_DATECD - Else goto WHO_DATE to collect the date for the next person on the WHO roster
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	M10 - WHO_DATECD
Field Description	Determining whether the Outmover moved from the sample address before, after, or on April 1
Universe	WHO_DATE = 22, 23, DK, RF or (WHO_YEAR=2008 and WHO_MONTH=DK, RF) - OR- WHO_EXPLAIN and WHO_DATE=24
Question Text	Did <WHO_WNAME@X> <pass away/move out of <SAMPLE_ADDR>> before April 1st of this year, after April 1st, or on April 1st?
Input Options	1-Before April 1 st 2-After April 1 st 3-On April 1 st Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If DECEASED=1 display: pass away Else display: leave <SAMPLE_ADDR>
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>MOVER</i> - If WHO_DATECD=1, set <i>MOVER</i> =6 - Else if WHO_DATECD=2, 3, set <i>MOVER</i> =4 - Else if WHO_DATECD=DK, RF, set <i>MOVER</i> =5 Skip Instructions: - If <i>DECEASED</i> =1 and this is the last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4, goto WHO_TENURE - Else if <i>DECEASED</i> =1, goto WHO_DATE to collect the date for the next person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto WHO_TYPE1 - Else goto WHO_TYPE2
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M11 - WHO_TYPE1
Field Description	To determine where person is living.
Universe	WHO_DATE = 1 – 20 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 -OR- WHO_DATECD and <i>DECEASED</i> = Empty and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	Did <WHO_WNAME@X> move to a house or apartment, or another type of place like those shown on List A <on the information sheet I gave you>?
Input Options	1-House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-Dormitory or residence hall 3-Sorority or fraternity house 4-Military Barracks 5-Military Ship 6-Nursing home 7-A 24-hour skilled nursing care unit within an assisted living facility 8-Independent or assisted living facility 9-Correctional facility 10-Group home providing room, board, and supportive services 11-Emergency shelter 12-Residential school for people with disabilities 13-Psychiatric facility 15-Homeless 14-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the first time question asked display: on the information sheet I gave you Else no display.
Skip Instructions	Skip Instructions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If WHO_TYPE1 = 15 and last person on the roster where <i>MOVER</i>=4, goto WHO_TENURE - Else if WHO_TYPE1 = 15, goto WHO_DATE for next Person - Else if WHO_TYPE1 = 1-13, DK, RF, goto WHO_ADDRESS1 - Else if WHO_TYPE1 = 14, goto WHO_TYPE_NOTE
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M12 - WHO_TYPE_NOTE
Field Description	To determine what type of place person is living.
Universe	WHO_TYPE1 = 14
Question Text	What type of place was that?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	goto WHO_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	Open Text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	M13 – WHO_TYPE2
Field Description	Collect type of place Outmover moved to during telephone interview.
Universe	WHO_DATE = 1 – 20 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 -OR- WHO_DATECD and <i>DECEASED</i> = Empty and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	Is that place a house or apartment, college housing, military housing, seniors housing, or another type of place?
Input Options	1- House/Apartment/Mobile Home/Condo/Townhouse 2-College housing 3-Military housing 4-Seniors housing 5-Other Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_TYPE2=2, 3, 4, 5, goto WHO_TYPE3 - Else goto WHO_ADDRESS1
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M14 – WHO_TYPE3
Field Description	Collect type of place when “Another type of place” is selected at previous screen
Universe	WHO_TYPE2=2, 3, 4, 5
Question Text	<Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing?/Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing?/Is that place a nursing home, a skilled nursing care unit, or an independent or assisted living facility?/Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place?>
Input Options	<p><Fill 2> Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If WHO_TYPE2=2 display: Is that place a dorm, a sorority or fraternity house, or some other college housing? • Else if WHO_TYPE2=3, display: Is that place a barracks, a ship, or some other military housing? • Else if WHO_TYPE2=4, display: Is that place a nursing home, a skilled nursing care unit, or an independent or assisted living facility? • Else if WHO_TYPE2=5, display: Is that other type of place a jail, a group home, a shelter, a school for people with disabilities, a psychiatric facility, or some other place? 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If WHO_TYPE2 display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2-College dorm/Residence Hall 3-Sorority/Fraternity House 16-Other college housing • Else if WHO_TYPE2=3, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4-Military Barracks 5- Military Ship 17-Other, military housing • Else if WHO_TYPE2=4, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6-Nursing home 7-A 24-hour skilled nursing care unit within an assisted living facility 8-Independent or assisted living facility 18-Another type of place • Else if WHO_TYPE2=5, display: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9-Correctional facility 10-Group home providing room, board, and supportive services 11-Emergency shelter 12-Residential school for people with disabilities 13- Psychiatric facility 14-Other
Skip Instructions	Goto WHO_ADDRESS1

Special Instructions	
-------------------------	--

Screen #/Name	M15 - WHO_ADDRESS1
Field Description	Collect Outmover address
Universe	WHO_TYPE1 = 1-13, DK, RF -OR- WHO_TYPE_NOTE -OR- WHO_TYPE2=1, DK, RF -OR- WHO_TYPE3
Question Text	What is the address of that place? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	1-Add new address 2-20- <Previously collected addresses in WHO section> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>ADDR_COUNT</i> - Increase <i>ADDR_COUNT@X</i> by 1 <i>WHO_NUMBER</i> through <i>WHO_COUNTRY</i> : - If <i>WHO_ADDRESS1</i> =2-20, set each corresponding <i>WHO_*</i> variable for this person to the appropriate pieces of the address selected. (see special instructions for <i>WHO_ADDRESS2</i> screen on the inmover address fields) Skip Instructions: - If <i>WHO_ADDRESS1</i> =1, goto <i>WHO_ADDRESS2</i> - Else if <i>WHO_ADDRESS1</i> =2 –20 and this is the last person on the roster where <i>MOVER</i> =4, goto <i>WHO_TENURE</i> - Else if <i>WHO_ADDRESS1</i> =2 – 20, goto <i>WHO_DATE</i> to collect the date for the next person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 - Else if <i>WHO_ADDRESS1</i> =DK, RF, goto <i>WHO_PROBE</i>
Special Instructions	For input options 2-20 display unique addresses collected for previous persons on the WHO roster. Do not display address fields that are Don't Know or Refused. If an address is selected from the list, fill the corresponding <i>WHO_*</i> variable for that person with that address information selected.

Screen #/Name	M16 - WHO_PROBE
Field Description	Probe for city or state of Outmover address when address is unknown
Universe	WHO_ADDRESS1=DK, RF
Question Text	Do you know the city, state, or any other part of the address?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions: <i>WHO_DESCRIP</i> - If WHO_PROBE=2, DK, RF, set <i>WHO_DESCRIP</i> = "Address < <i>WHO_WNAME@X</i> > moved to" Skip Instructions: - If WHO_PROBE=1, goto WHO_ADDRESS2 - Else if this is the last person on the roster <i>MOVER</i> =4, goto WHO_TENURE - Else goto WHO_DATE to collect the Outmover address for the next person where <i>MOVER</i> =4
Special Instructions	<i>WHO_DESCRIP</i> : 60 characters, alphanumeric

Screen #/Name	M17 - WHO_ADDRESS2
Field Description	Collecting house number of the Outmover address
Universe	WHO_ADDRESS1 = 1 -OR- WHO_PROBE = 1
Question Text	What is the address of that place? Probe for complete address including zip code Don't include P.O. Box Address
Input Options	Collect: House Number – 10 characters, Open Text Street Name – 33 characters, Open Text Unit Designation – 20 characters, Open Text City – 22 characters, Open Text State – Drop Down List of states Zip Code – 5 characters, Open Text Country- Options: 1-United States, 2-Puerto Rico, 3-Outside the United States and Puerto Rico Blank, Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>WHO_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>WHO_CITY</i>, <i>WHO_STATE</i>, and <i>WHO_ZIP</i>=blank and last person on the roster where <i>MOVER</i>=4, goto <i>WHO_TENURE</i> - If <i>WHO_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>WHO_CITY</i>, <i>WHO_STATE</i>, and <i>WHO_ZIP</i>=blank, goto <i>WHO_DATE</i> for the next person on the roster where <i>MOVER</i>=4 - Else if we only collected <i>WHO_CITY</i> and <i>WHO_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address, goto <i>WHO_MILE</i> - Else goto <i>WHO_CROSS</i>
Special Instructions	<p>Store data in the following variables: House Number: <i>WHO_NUMBER</i> Street Name: <i>WHO_STREET</i> Unit Designation: <i>WHO_UNIT</i> City: <i>WHO_CITY</i> State: <i>WHO_STATE</i> Zip: <i>WHO_ZIP</i> Country: <i>WHO_COUNTRY</i></p> <p>Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks.</p>

Screen #/Name	M18 - WHO_MILE
Field Description	Determine if the address is within a mile of the sample address if all we know is the address is in the same city and state of the sample address.
Universe	WHO_ADDRESS2 and only collected <i>WHO_CITY</i> and <i>WHO_STATE</i> and they are the same as the sample address
Question Text	Is that place more than a mile away from <SAMPLE_ADDR>?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto WHO_CROSS
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M19 - WHO_CROSS
Field Description	Collect cross streets of the Outmover address
Universe	WHO_MILE -OR- WHO_ADDRESS2
Question Text	What are the cross streets closest to that place?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto WHO_LANDMARK2
Special Instructions	Open text – 100 characters

Screen #/Name	M20 - WHO_LANDMARK2
Field Description	Collecting the cross streets, highways, landmarks of the outmover address
Universe	WHO_CROSS
Question Text	Are there any landmarks nearby, such as schools or hospitals that would help someone find that address? If yes, please describe.
Input Options	Collect Landmarks 2. No landmarks
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto OUTMOVER_NEIGHBOR
Special Instructions	Store as <i>OUT_LANDMARK</i> , 100 characters

Screen #/Name	M21 - WHO_PHONE
Field Description	Record WHO phone number
Universe	WHO_LANDMARK
Question Text	What is <<WHO_WNAME@X>'s> current phone number?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If last person on the roster where <i>MOVER=4</i>, goto WHO_ TENURE - Else goto WHO_DATE for next Person where <i>MOVER=4</i>
Special Instructions	Numeric - phone format

Screen #/Name	M22 - WHO_TENURE
Field Description	To determine tenure.
Universe	WHO_TYPE1 = 15 and last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 – OR - WHO_DATECD and (<i>DECEASED</i> = 1 and last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 - OR - WHO_PROBE= 2, DK, RF and Last Person - OR - WHO_ADDRESS1= 2-20 and Last Person - OR - WHO_ADDRESS2 and (<i>WHO_COUNTRY</i> NE 1 or <i>WHO_CITY</i> , <i>WHO_STATE</i> , and <i>WHO_ZIP</i> =blank and last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4) - OR - WHO_PHONE and last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 - OR - WHO_EXPLAIN and <i>WHO_DATE</i> =21 and last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 - OR -
Question Text	On April 1, 2008 was <SAMPLE_ADDR> owned with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans), owned free and clear, rented, or occupied without having to pay rent?
Input Options	1-Owned with a mortgage or loan (including home equity loans) 2-Owned free and clear 3-Rented 4-Occupied without having to pay rent Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <i>WHO_REFERENCE</i> : Person level variable to indicate the reference person - If only one person on the roster or if <i>WHO_TENURE</i> =4, DK, RF, set <i>WHO_REFERENCE</i> =1 to the for the first person on the roster Skip Instructions - If only one person on the roster, goto <i>WHO_SEX</i> - Else if <i>WHO_TENURE</i> =1, 2, 3, goto <i>WHO_REFERENCE_PERSON</i> - Else if <i>WHO_TENURE</i> =4, DK, RF and <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i> =1, 2, goto <i>WHO_RELATION1</i> - Else if <i>WHO_TENURE</i> =4, DK, RF, goto <i>WHO_RELATION2</i>
Special Instructions	Only one response allowed. Household level

Screen #/Name	M23- WHO_REFERENCE_PERSON
Field Description	Collect name(s) of who own(s) or rent(s) the house/apartment.
Universe	WHO_TENURE = 1, 2 or 3 and more than one person on the roster
Question Text	Of the people who lived <here/there>, who <owned/rented> <this/that> <TYPE>? Read aloud if necessary
Input Options	1 - <WHO_WNAME@1> 2 - <WHO_WNAME@2> ... 20 - <WHO_WNAME@20> Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: here Else display: there 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If TENURE =1, 2 display: owned Else display: rented 3. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: this Else display: that
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <i>WHO_REFERENCE</i> - If WHO_REFERENCE_PERSON=DK, RF, set <i>WHO_REFERENCE</i> =1 for <i>OPERS1</i> - Else set <i>WHO_REFERENCE</i> =1 for the person selected Skip Instructions - If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto WHO_RELATION1 - Else goto WHO_RELATION2
Special Instructions	Only allow one response Show roster and provide checkbox for each person on the roster. Household level

Screen #/Name	M24 – WHO_RELATION1
Field Description	Obtain relationships of outmovers during a personal visit interview.
Universe	WHO_REFERENCE_PERSON and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 -OR- WHO_TENURE = 4, DK, RF and Multi-Person HH and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 - OR- WHO_RELATION_REVIEW=2 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2
Question Text	<p><Please look at List B on the handout I gave you at the beginning of the interview.></p> <p>How is <WHO_WNAME@X> related to <WHO_WNAME@X>?</p> <p>Read response options aloud if necessary.</p>
Input Options	1-Husband or wife 2-Biological son or daughter 3- Adopted son or daughter 4- Stepson or stepdaughter 5-Brother or sister 6-Father or mother 7-Grandchild 8-Parent-in-law 9-Son-in-law or daughter-in-law 10-Other relative 11-Roomer or boarder 12-Housemate or roommate 13-Unmarried partner 14-Other nonrelative Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <WHO_WNAME@1> display: <Please look at List B on the handout I gave you at the beginning of the interview.> Else no display 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If WHO_REFERENCE NE 1 display: <WHO_WNAME@X> 3. Fill 3 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display <WHO_WNAME@X> of the person where WHO_REFERENCE=1
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and the last person on the roster, goto WHO_HISPANIC - Else if WHO_RELATION_REVIEW NE blank, goto WHO_ASKAGE for the next person on the roster - Else if last person on the roster, goto WHO_SEX - Else collect the relationship for the next person on the roster

Special Instructions	Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self.
-------------------------	---

Screen #/Name	M25 – WHO_RELATION2
Field Description	Obtain relationships for outmovers during a telephone interview.
Universe	WHO_REFERENCE_PERSON and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4- OR - WHO_TENURE = 4, DK, RF and Multi-Person HH and ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4 OR - WHO_RELATION_REVIEW=2 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4 and next Person OR - WHO_RELATION3 and not the last person on the roster
Question Text	How is <WHO_WNAME@X> related to <WHO_WNAME@X>?
Input Options	1-Husband or wife 2-Son or daughter 3- Brother or sister 4- Father or mother 5-Grandchild 6-Parent-in-law 7-Son-in-law or daughter-in-law 8-Other relative 9-Roomer or boarder 10-Housemate or roommate 11-Unmarried partner 12-Other nonrelative Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If WHO_REFERENCE NE 1 display: <WHO_WNAME@X> 2. Fill 2 Display <WHO_WNAME@X> of the person where WHO_REFERENCE=1
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_RELATION2=2, goto WHO_RELATION3 - Else if WHO_RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and the last person on the roster, goto WHO_HISPANIC - Else if WHO_RELATION_REVIEW NE blank, goto WHO_ASKAGE for the next person on the roster - Else if last person on the roster, goto WHO_SEX - Else collect the relationship for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self.

Screen #/Name	M26 – WHO_RELATION3
Field Description	Obtain more information on relationship in a telephone interview
Universe	WHO_RELATION2=2
Question Text	<p>Ask or verify</p> <p>Is <WHO_WNAME@X> <<WHO_WNAME@X>'s> biological son or daughter, adopted son or daughter, OR stepson or stepdaughter?</p>
Input Options	<p>1-Biological son or daughter 2- Adopted son or daughter 3- Stepson or stepdaughter 4-Foster son or daughter (DO NOT READ) Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If WHO_REFERENCE NE 1 display: <WHO_WNAME@X> <p>2. Fill 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Display <<WHO_WNAME@X>'s> of the person where WHO_REFERENCE=1
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If WHO_RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and the last person on the roster, goto WHO_HISPANIC - Else if WHO_RELATION_REVIEW NE blank, goto WHO_ASKAGE for the next person on the roster - If last person on the roster, goto WHO_SEX - Else goto WHO_RELATION2 for the next person on the roster.
Special Instructions	Do not ask relationship question of reference person to self.

Screen #/Name	M27 - WHO_SEX
Field Description	Whole Household Outmovers' sex
Universe	WHO_TENURE and Single Person HH -OR- WHO_RELATION1 and last person where MOVER=4 -OR- WHO_RELATION2 and last person where MOVER=4 -OR- WHO_RELATION3 and last person where MOVER=4
Question Text	Ask or verify sex for all persons. Do not enter/record sex based on responses to other items. <Is <WHO_WNAME@X> male or female?/How about <WHO_WNAME@X>?>
Input Options	1-Male 2-Female Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>RESPONDENT</i> =1, display: Is <WHO_WNAME@X> male or female? Else display: How about <WHO_WNAME@X>?
Skip Instructions	- If Last Person on the roster, goto WHO_ASKAGE - Else goto WHO_SEX for next Person
Special Instructions	Only allow one response

Screen #/Name	M28 - WHO_ASKAGE
Field Description	Obtain age of WHO member.
Universe	WHO_SEX -OR- WHO_RELATION1 and WHO_RELATION_REVIEW = blank and not last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 -OR- WHO_RELATION2 and WHO_RELATION_REVIEW=blank and not last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 -OR- WHO_RELATION3 and WHO_RELATION_REVIEW=blank and not last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 -OR- WHO_DOB -OR- WHO_RELATION_REVIEW=1, DK, RF
Question Text	What was <WHO_WNAME@X> age on April 1, 2008? <i>Read aloud when necessary:</i> If you don't know the exact age, please estimate. <i>Enumerator:</i> Make sure the respondent gives the age in completed years as of April 1, 2008. Do not round up. <i>Do not enter age in months.</i> <i>For babies less than 1 year old enter 0 as the age.</i>
Input Options	Allow ages 0-125, Don't Know, and Refused Allow the first digit to be blank to activate NEXT
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_ASKAGE = DK, RF and Last Person on the roster, goto WHO_HISPANIC - Else if WHO_ASKAGE = DK, RF, goto WHO_ASKAGE for next Person - Else goto WHO_DOB
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M29 - WHO_DOB
Field Description	Obtain MOB of each WHO on roster.
Universe	WHO_ASKAGE = valid age
Question Text	What is <<WHO_WNAME@X>'s> date of birth?
Input Options	Collect: Month - Drop down list of months (January – December). Day – Drop down 1-31 Year - Break into century drop down (18, 19, 20) and Year drop down (two one digit drop down 1-9). Year range is 1882 – 2008. Don't Know and Refused are options in all fields
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set Instructions <i>MOVER</i> - If date of birth after 4/1/2008, set <i>MOVER</i> = 3 Skip Instructions - Else if (WHO_RELATION1 = 6, 8 or WHO_RELATION2=4, 6) and WHO_ASKAGE less than WHO_ASKAGE where REFERENCE=1, goto WHO_RELATION_REVIEW - Else if Last Person on the roster, goto WHO_HISPANIC - Else goto WHO_ASKAGE for next Person
Special Instructions	Store Month as <i>WHO_DOB_MONTH</i> . Store months as the 1-12. Store Day as <i>WHO_DOB_DAY</i> . Store Year as <i>WHO_DOB_YEAR</i> . Range check the day to month and month to year. Display warning if outside range Blank is acceptable for Month, Day if the century is DK or RF Blank is mandatory and is set by the HHC for year if century is DK or RF Blank is mandatory for the second year drop down if the first one is DK or RF

Screen #/Name	M30 – WHO_RELATION_REVIEW
Field Description	Check relationship
Universe	WHO_DOB and (WHO_RELATION1 = 6, 8 or WHO_RELATION2=4, 6) and WHO_AGE less than the Reference Person's WHO_AGE)
Question Text	I have recorded that <WHO_WNAME@X> is <<WHO_WNAME@X>'s> <parent/parent-in-law>. Is that correct?
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Else if REFERENCE=1, display: <WHO_WNAME@X> 2. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If WHO_RELATION1 = 6 or WHO_RELATION2=4, display: parent • Else if WHO_RELATION1 = 8 or WHO_RELATION2=6, display: parent-in-law
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_RELATION_REVIEW = 2 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto WHO_RELATION1 - Else if WHO_RELATION_REVIEW=2, goto WHO_RELATION2 - Else if WHO_RELATION_REVIEW = 1, DK, RF and Last Person on the roster, goto WHO_HISPANIC - Else if WHO_RELATION_REVIEW = 1, DK, RF, goto WHO_ASKAGE for next Person
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M31 - WHO_HISPANIC
Field Description	Listing of persons in the WHO household of Hisp origin
Universe	WHO_ASKAGE = DK, RF and Last Person -OR- WHO_RELATION1 and WHO_RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 -OR- WHO_RELATION2 and WHO_RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 -OR- WHO_RELATION3 and WHO_RELATION_REVIEW NE blank and last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 -OR- WHO_DOB -OR- WHO_RELATION_REVIEW=1, DK, RF and last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4 -OR- WHO_HISPANIC2 and not last person where <i>MOVER</i> =4
Question Text	< Please look at List > <Is < <i>WHO_WNAME@X</i> > of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?/How about < <i>WHO_WNAME@X</i> >? (Is < <i>WHO_WNAME@X</i> > of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?)>
Input Options	1-Yes 2-No Don't Know Refused Blank if not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 and <<i>WHO_WNAME@1</i>> display: Please look at List C. Else no display 2. Fill 2 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>OPERS1</i> display: Is <<i>WHO_WNAME@1</i>> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? Else if <i>OPERS#</i> greater than 1 and previous response was 2, DK, or RF, display: How about <<i>WHO_WNAME@X</i>>? (Is <<i>WNAME@X</i>> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?) Else display: Is < <i>WHO_WNAME@X</i>> of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin?
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_HISPANIC=1, goto WHO_HISPANIC2 - Else if last person on the roster, goto WHO_RACE - Else collect HISPANIC for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Only one response is allowed for each household member on this screen. The enumerator is prohibited from selecting multiple responses

Screen #/Name	M32 – WHO_HISPANIC2
Field Description	Collect Hispanic Origin
Universe	WHO_HISPANIC=1
Question Text	<p><Is <WHO_WNAME@X> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin; for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on?/Is <WHO_WNAME@X> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)</p> <p>Do not encourage more than one response, but enter more than one response if offered</p>
Input Options	<p>4-Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano 5-Puerto Rican 6-Cuban 7-Another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)</p> <p>Don't Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>OPERS1</i> display: Is <WHO_WNAME@1> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin; for example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on? • Else display: Is <WHO_WNAME@X> Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano; Puerto Rican; Cuban; or of another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If WHO_HISPANIC2=7, goto WHO_HISPANIC3 - Else if last person on the roster, goto WHO_RACE - Else goto WHO_HISPANIC to collect Spanish Origin for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Multiple responses allowed

Screen #/Name	M33 – WHO_HISPANIC3
Field Description	Collect Hispanic Origin
Universe	WHO_HISPANIC2=7
Question Text	What is that origin? (For example, Argentinean, Colombian, Dominican, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, Spaniard, and so on.)
Input Options	Drop down list of Hispanic Origins. See Appendix B of this document for the list of Hispanic origins. Be sure to allow text entries so that, if a response that does not appear on the list is provided, the enumerator can enter that response. Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If last person on the roster, goto WHO_RACE - Else goto WHO_HISPANIC to collect Spanish Origin for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Output for this variable should be in the form of the 3 digit codes associated with each entry in the list of Hispanic origins in Appendix A. Only those text entries that are not included in the list in Appendix A should be output as text.</p> <p>Respondent may provide up to two responses. Multiple responses may not include DK or RF</p> <p>Text Field - 30 characters</p>

Screen #/Name	M34 - WHO_RACE
Field Description	To obtain the race of each WHO member.
Universe	<p>WHO_HISPANIC and Last Person – OR- WHO_HISPANIC2 and Last Person -OR- WHO_HISPANIC3 and Last Person -OR- WHO_AIAN and WHO_RACE NE 4, 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster - OR- WHO_ASIAN NE 7 and WHO_RACE NE 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster -OR- WHO_ASIAN2 and WHO_RACE NE 5, 6 and not the last person on the roster - OR- WHO_NHPI and WHO_RACE NE 6 and not the last person on the roster -OR- WHO_NHPI2 and WHO_RACE NE 6 and not the last person on the roster -OR- WHO_SOR and not the last person on the roster</p>
Question Text	<p><Please look at List D and choose one or more races./I’m going to read a list of race categories. You may choose one or more races.></p> <p><For this census, Hispanic origins are not races.></p> <p><Is <WHO_WNAME@X> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?/What is <WHO_WNAME@X’s> race? (<Is WHO_WNAME@X> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?)/How about <WHO_WNAME@X>? (<Is <WHO_WNAME@X> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?)></p>
Input Options	<p>1-White 2-Black, African American or Negro 3-American Indian or Alaska Native 4-Asian 5-Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander 6-Some other race Don’t Know Refused</p> <p>Blank is not an option on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT TYPE = 1, 2 and <i>OPERS1</i> display: Please look at List D and choose one or more races. • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE = 3, 4 and <i>OPERS1</i> display: I’m going to read a list of race categories. You may choose one or more races. • Else no fill <p>2. Fill 2</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>OPERS1</i> and WHO_HISPANIC=1 for any person on the roster, display: For this census, Hispanic origins are not races. • Else no fill

	<p>3. Fill 3</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>OPERS1</i> or <i>OPERS2</i> display: Is <WHO_WNAME@X>> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race? • Else if the previous persons RACE=3, 4, 5, 6 display, What is <WHO_WNAME@X>'s race? (Is <WHO_WNAME@X> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?) • Else display, How about <WHO_WNAME@X>? (Is <WHO_WNAME@X> White; Black, African American, or Negro; American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander; or Some other race?)
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If WHO_RACE=3, goto WHO_AIAN - Else if WHO_RACE=4, goto WHO_ASIAN - Else if WHO_RACE=5, goto WHO_NHPI - Else if WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR - Else if the last person and R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else if the last person, goto R_TYPE - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Allow multiple responses for race. Don't Know or Refused can't be combined with other responses. Processing uses a Yes or No for each race.</p> <p>For each person on the roster, All responses for WHO_RACE must be collected before proceeding to any of the detailed race followup questions for that person (WHO_AIAN@X, WHO_ASIAN@X, WHO_ASIAN2@X, WHO_NHPI@X, WHO_NHPI2@X, and WHO_SOR@X)</p>

Screen #/Name	M35 – WHO_AIAN
Field Description	Collect Tribe
Universe	WHO_RACE=3
Question Text	<p><You may list one or more tribes.></p> <p>What is <WHO_WNAME@X>'s> enrolled or principal tribe?</p>
Input Options	<p>Drop down list of American Indian and Alaska Native tribes.</p> <p>See Appendix B of this document for the list of American Indian and Alaska Native tribes. Be sure to allow text entries so that, if a response that does not appear on the list is provided, the enumerator can enter that response.</p> <p>Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen but can not be used with other responses.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If first time question is asked display: You may list one or more tribes. • Else no display
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If WHO_RACE=4, goto WHO_ASIAN - Else if WHO_RACE=5, goto WHO_NHPI - Else if WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR - Else if the last person and R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else if the last person, goto R_TYPE - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	<p>Up to two responses allowed. Don't Know and Refused are not allowed with other responses.</p> <p>Text field - 30 characters</p>

Screen #/Name	M36 – WHO_ASIAN
Field Description	Collect Asian race category
Universe	WHO_RACE=4 -OR- WHO_AIAN and WHO_RACE=4
Question Text	< You may choose one or more Asian groups. Is <WHO_WNAME@X> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on?/Is <WHO_WNAME@X> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group? (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on).>
Input Options	1-Asian Indian 2-Chinese 3-Filipino 4-Japanese 5-Korean 6-Vietnamese 7-Other Asian (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If this is the first time that WHO_ASIAN has been asked, display: You may choose one or more Asian groups. Is <WHO_WNAME@X> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group, for example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on? • Else display: Is <WHO_WNAME@X> Asian Indian, Chinese, Filipino, Japanese, Korean, Vietnamese, or another Asian group? (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on).
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_ASIAN=7, goto WHO_ASIAN2 - Else if WHO_RACE=5, goto WHO_NHPI - Else if WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR - Else if the last person and R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M37 – WHO_ASIAN2
Field Description	Collect Asian race category
Universe	WHO_ASIAN=7
Question Text	What is that other Asian group? (For example, Hmong, Laotian, Thai, Pakistani, Cambodian, and so on.)
Input Options	Drop down list of Other Asian groups. See Appendix B of this document for the list of Other Asian groups. Be sure to allow text entries so that, if a response that does not appear on the list is provided, the enumerator can enter that response. Don't Know and Refused are options on this screen, but can not be used in with other responses.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If WHO_RACE=5, goto WHO_NHPI - Else if WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR - Else if the last person and R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else if the last person, goto R_TYPE - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Text field – 30 characters Respondent may provide up to two responses. Multiple responses may not include Don't Know or Refused.

Screen #/Name	M38 – WHO_NHPI
Field Description	Collect NHPI race category
Universe	WHO_RACE=5 -OR- WHO_AIAN and WHO_RACE=5 -OR- WHO_ASIAN NE 7 and WHO_RACE=5 -OR- WHO_ASIAN2 and WHO_RACE=5
Question Text	<You may choose one or more Pacific Islander groups. Is <WHO_WNAME@X> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on?/Is <WHO_WNAME@X> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group? (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.)
Input Options	1-Native Hawaiian 2-Guamanian or Chamorro 3-Samoan 4-Other Pacific Islander (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.) Don't Know Refused Blank is not an option on this screen.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If this is the first time that WHO_NHPI has been asked, display: You may choose one or more groups. Is <WHO_WNAME@X> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group, for example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on? • Else display: Is <WHO_WNAME@X> Native Hawaiian; Guamanian or Chamorro; Samoan; or another Pacific Islander group? (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.)
Skip Instructions	- If WHO_NHPI=4, goto WHO_NHPI2 - Else if WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR - Else if the last person and R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else if the last person, goto R_TYPE - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	

Screen #/Name	M38 – WHO_NHPI2
Field Description	Collect NHPI race category
Universe	WHO_NHPI=4
Question Text	What is that other Pacific Islander group? (For example, Fijian, Tongan, and so on.)
Input Options	Drop down list of Other Pacific Islander groups. See Appendix B of this document for the list of Other Pacific Islander groups. Be sure to allow text entries so that, if a response that does not appear on the list is provided, the enumerator can enter that response. Don't know and Refused are options on this screen, but they can't be used with other responses.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If WHO_RACE=6, goto WHO_SOR - Else if the last person and R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else if the last person, goto R_TYPE - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Text field – 30 characters Respondent may provide up to two responses. Multiple responses may not include Don't Know or Refused.

Screen #/Name	M39 – WHO_SOR
Field Description	Collect “some other race” category
Universe	WHO_RACE=6 -OR- WHO_AIAN and WHO_RACE=6 -OR- WHO_ASIAN NE 7 and WHO_RACE=6 -OR- WHO_ASIAN2 and WHO_RACE=6 -OR- WHO_NHPI and WHO_RACE=6 -OR- WHO_NHPI2 and WHO_RACE=6
Question Text	What is <WHO_WNAME@X>'s other race group?
Input Options	Write in box for some other race.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Else if the last person and R_TYPE and R_NAME NE blank, goto R_PHONE - Else if the last person, goto R_TYPE - Else collect WHO_RACE for the next person on the roster
Special Instructions	Open text – 30 characters

Screen #/Name	N1 - R_TYPE
Field Description	Indicate type of respondent.
Universe	USUAL_RES=1 -OR- VERIFY_ADDRESS NE 2 -OR- VERIFY_ADDRESS3 -OR- VERIFY_NEIGHBOR -OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS1 -OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS2 -OR- REVIEW_NEIGHBOR -OR- MOVE -OR- MOVE_NOTES -OR- CD_ADDRESS1 -OR- CD_ADDRESS2 -OR- CD_ADDRESS3 -OR- CD_NEIGHBOR -OR- CYCLE_WEEK -OR- CYCLE_MONTH -OR- CYCLE_YEAR -OR- CYCLE_CD -OR- ID_ADDRESS1 -OR- ID_TIME -OR- ID_NOTES -OR- CD_ADDRESS_NAME -OR- CD_ADDRESS_NEIGHBOR -OR- CD_STATUS1 -OR- CD_STATUS2 -OR- CD_STATUS3 -OR- WHO_KNOWLEDGE=2, DK, RF -OR- WHO_RACE=1, 2, DK, RF -OR- WHO_AIAN and WHO_RACE NE 4, 5, 6 -OR- WHO_ASIAN and WHO_RACE NE 5, 6 -OR- WHO_ASIAN2 and WHO_RACE NE 5, 6 -OR- WHO_NHPI and WHO_RACE NE 6 -OR- WHO_SOR and WHO_RACE NE 6 -OR- CYCLE_NOTES2
Question Text	Describe the respondent
Input Options	1-Landlord (superintendent, rental office, owner, etc.) 2-Neighbor 3-Relative/Caregiver to occupants 4-Current occupant 5-Former occupant 6-Enumerator observation or personal knowledge 7-Other Don't Know Blank and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	

	<p>Set Instructions: PROXY_NUMBER through PROXY_STATE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If R_TYPE=4 and CURSTAT=5, set PROXY_NUMBER through PROXY_STATE to the corresponding piece of <SAMPLE_ADDR> and set PRX_TEL to HH_TEL <p>Skip Instructions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If R_TYPE=1, 2, 3, 4, 5, goto R_NAME - Else if R_TYPE=6, 7, DK, goto R_TYPE_NOTE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N2 - R_TYPE_NOTE
Field Description	Enter a note describing the respondent.
Universe	R_TYPE=6, 7, DK
Question Text	< Explain why you completed the interview based on your observation or personal knowledge./ Describe the respondent, for example, Real estate agent, Letter carrier, Sheriff./ Explain why you were unable to describe the respondent.>
Input Options	Don't Know and Refused are not options on this screen.
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If R_TYPE=6 display: Explain why you completed the interview based on your observation or personal knowledge. • Else if R_TYPE=7 display: Describe the respondent, for example, Real estate agent, Letter carrier, Sheriff. • Else if R_TYPE=DK display: Explain why you were unable to describe the respondent.
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If R_TYPE=7, goto R_NAME - Else if an early exit, goto CALLBACK - Else if R_TYPE=6, goto CLOSE - Else if R_TYPE=DK, goto INT_LANGUAGE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N3 - R_NAME
Field Description	Enter Respondent's name.
Universe	R_TYPE=1, 2, 3, 4, or 5 -OR- R_TYPE_NOTE and R_TYPE=7
Question Text	What is your name?
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<p>Set Instructions R_PHONE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, set R_PHONE=<i>HH_TEL</i> - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=4, set R_PHONE=<i>PRX_TEL</i> <p>Skip Instructions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2, goto R_PHONE - Else if early exit, goto CALLBACK - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, goto BEST_TIME - Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=4, goto PROXY_ADDRESS
Special Instructions	<p>R_NAME may have been previously filled. Allow pre-filled entries to be kept or changed.</p> <p>Household level</p>

Screen #/Name	N4 - R_PHONE
Field Description	Indicate respondent's phone number.
Universe	USUAL_RES=1 -OR- VERIFY_ADDRESS NE 2 -OR- VERIFY_ADDRESS3 -OR- VERIFY_NEIGHBOR -OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS1 -OR- REVIEW_ADDRESS2 -OR- REVIEW_NEIGHBOR -OR- MOVE -OR- MOVE_NOTES -OR- CD_ADDRESS1 -OR- CD_ADDRESS2 -OR- CD_ADDRESS3 -OR- CD_NEIGHBOR -OR- CYCLE_WEEK -OR- CYCLE_MONTH -OR- CYCLE_YEAR -OR- CYCLE_CD -OR- ID_ADDRESS1 -OR- ID_TIME -OR- ID_NOTES -OR- CD_ADDRESS_NAME -OR- CD_ADDRESS_NEIGHBOR -OR- CD_STATUS1 -OR- CD_STATUS2 -OR- CD_STATUS3 -OR- WHO_KNOWLEDGE=2, RF -OR- WHO_RACE=1, 2, DK, RF -OR- WHO_AIAN and WHO_RACE NE 4, 5, 6 -OR- WHO_ASIAN and WHO_RACE NE 5, 6 -OR- WHO_ASIAN2 and WHO_RACE NE 5, 6 -OR- WHO_NHPI and WHO_RACE NE 6 -OR- WHO_SOR and WHO_RACE NE 6 -OR- R_NAME and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 -OR- CYCLE_NOTES2
Question Text	<HH_TEL> <PRX_TEL> In case we need to contact you again, may I please have your telephone number?
Input Options	Allow blanks.
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1 display: <i>HH_TEL</i> • Else if ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, display: <i>PRX_TEL</i> • Else no fill
Skip Instructions	- If ATTEMPT_TYPE=2,4, goto PROXY_ADDRESS

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Else if early exit, goto CALLBACK- Else goto BEST_TIME
Special Instructions	Allow pre-filled entries to be kept or changed. Household level

Screen #/Name	N5 - PROXY_ADDRESS
Field Description	Collect proxy respondent's address
Universe	R_NAME and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 4 -OR- R_PHONE and ATTEMPT_TYPE = 2, 4 -OR-
Question Text	What is your address?
Input Options	Collect: House Number- Open text, 10 characters Street Name- Open text, 33 characters Unit Designation – Open text, 20 characters City-Open text, 22 characters State- Drop down list of state names Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields.
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- If Early exit, goto CALLBACK - Else goto BEST_TIME
Special Instructions	Store data in the following variables: House Number: <i>PROXY_NUMBER</i> Street Name: <i>PROXY_STREET</i> Unit Designation: <i>PROXY_UNIT</i> City: <i>PROXY_CITY</i> State: <i>PROXY_STATE</i> Store Don't know and Refuse options as blanks. Household level

Screen #/Name	N6 - BEST_TIME
Field Description	Determine best time to recontact respondent.
Universe	R_NAME and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3 -OR- R_PHONE and ATTEMPT_TYPE=1,3 -OR- PROXY_ADDRESS -OR-
Question Text	(In case we need to contact you again), what is the best time to reach you?
Input Options	1-Day 2-Evening 3-Either
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- goto THANK_YOU
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N7 - THANK_YOU
Field Description	Thanks respondent.
Universe	BEST_TIME
Question Text	<p>This concludes our interview. Thank you <Mr/Ms <LAST>> very much for your cooperation.</p> <p><This survey has been approved by the Office of Management and Budget and given the approval number <OMB #>. This approval number enables us to conduct the interview and to collect the information. If you have any questions or comments about this census, including suggestions for reducing its length, I have an address you can write to for information. Would you like that address?/ Enter <1> to continue.></p>
Input Options	<p><Fill 3></p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not options on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Display the last name (<i>LAST</i>) where <i>RESPONDENT</i>=1 • Else no display 2. Fill 2: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i>=3, 4: This survey has been approved by the Office of Management and Budget and given the approval number <OMB#>. This approval number enables us to conduct the interview and to collect the information. If you have any questions or comments about this census, including suggestions for reducing its length, I have an address you can write to for information. Would you like that address? • If <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i>=1, 2 display: Enter <1> to continue. 3. Fill 3: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i>=1, 2 the input option is: 1-Continue • If <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i>=3, 4 the input options are: 1-Yes 2-No
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If (<i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i>=1, 2 or <i>THANK_YOU</i>=2) and <i>R_TYPE</i>=1-5, goto <i>INT_LANGUAGE</i> - Else if <i>ATTEMPT_TYPE</i>=1, 2 or <i>THANK_YOU</i>=2, goto <i>CLOSE</i> - Else if <i>THANK_YOU</i>=1, goto <i>OMB</i>
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N8 - OMB
Field Description	Provides OMB information to telephone respondent.
Universe	THANK_YOU=1 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4
Question Text	<p>The address is:</p> <p>Paperwork Project <OMB#> U.S. Census Bureau 4700 Silver Hill Road Mail Stop 1500 Washington, DC 20233-1500</p> <p>You may e-mail comments to Paperwork@census.gov Use Paperwork Project <OMB#> as the subject.</p>
Input Options	<p>1-Continue</p> <p>Blank, Don't know, and refused are not options on this screen.</p>
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	- Goto INT_LANGUAGE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N9 - CALLBACK
Field Description	Indicate whether to try again.
Universe	STARTB = 2, 3, 4 -OR- VERIFY_RESP = 3, DK, RF -OR- PROXY_AVAIL = 2 -OR- INVALID_PHONE = 1, 3 -OR- INTRO1= 2, 4, DK, RF -OR- INTRO1 = 3 and ATTEMPT_TYPE=4 -OR- INTRO2 = RF -OR- CURRENT_OCC = DK, RF -OR- PROXY_OCC = 3, DK -OR- RESP_KNOWL = 2, RF -OR- LANG_SPEAK = 1-38, DK, RF -OR- R_TYPE_NOTE and R_TYPE NE 7 -OR- R_NAME -OR- R_PHONE -OR- PROXY_ADDRESS
Question Text	<p>This case is classified as an incomplete interview. It is very important for the accuracy of the census that this information be collected.</p> <p><THIS CASE REQUIRES A PERSONAL VISIT AT THE SAMPLE ADDRESS>/Could a visit by you result in an interview?/Could another call by you result in an interview?></p>
Input Options	1-Yes (Keep this case active) 2-No (Transmit this case to the office)
Fill Instructions	1. Fill 1: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If INVALID_PHONE= 1, 3, DK display: THIS CASE REQUIRES A PERSONAL VISIT AT THE SAMPLE ADDRESS. • If ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 display: Could a visit by you result in an interview? • Else display: Could another call by you result in an interview?
Skip Instructions	- If (CALLBACK=1 and INVALID_PHONE=1,3,DK) or CALLBACK=2 and R_TYPE=6, DK)), goto CLOSE - Else if CALLBACK=1, DK, goto CALLBACK2 - Else if CALLBACK=2 and R_TYPE NE 6, goto INT_LANGUAGE - Else goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N10 – CALLBACK2
Field Description	Indicate when to try to interview a respondent.
Universe	CALLBACK=1 or DK
Question Text	<p>Ask or estimate:</p> <p>I'd like to schedule a date to conduct the interview. What date and time would be the best to call back?</p> <p>Date: <Current Date></p>
Input Options	<p>Collect:</p> <p>Date</p> <p>Time</p> <p>AM/PM</p> <p>Blank and Don't Know are options in all fields.</p>
Fill Instructions	<p>1. Fill 1:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Enter today's date
Skip Instructions	goto CALLBACK3
Special Instructions	<p>Previous entries should be visible and correctible here</p> <p>Household level</p>

Screen #/Name	N11 – CALLBACK3
Field Description	Indicate callback information
Universe	CALLBACK2
Question Text	<p>Callback information if available:</p> <p>Household: Name: Phone Number:</p> <p>(Potential) Proxy Name or Type: Address: Phone Number:</p>
Input Options	<p>Collect:</p> <p>Household Name – open text, 30 characters Household Phone Number – numeric, phone format Proxy Name or Type – open text, 30 characters Proxy Address – open text, 50 characters Proxy Phone Number – numeric, phone format</p> <p>Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are options in all fields.</p>
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If R_TYPE NE 6, goto INT_LANGUAGE - Else goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	<p>Store fields in the following variables: Household Name – <i>HH_NAME</i> Household Phone Number – <i>HH_TEL</i> Proxy Name or Type – <i>PRX_NAME</i> Proxy Address – <i>PRX_CB_ADDRESS</i> Proxy Phone Number – <i>PRX_TEL</i></p> <p>Fill <i>PRX_CB_ADDRESS</i> with address pieces <i>PROXY_*</i> if not blank Previous entries should be visible and correctible here</p> <p>Store Don't Know and Refused as blanks</p> <p>Only save complete phone numbers</p> <p>Household level</p>

Screen #/Name	N12 - INT_LANGUAGE
Field Description	Asks the enumerator which language the majority of the interview was conducted in.
Universe	THANK_YOU and ((ATTEMPT_TYPE = 1,2 or THANK_YOU = 2) AND R_TYPE = 1-5) -OR- (R_TYPE=1-5) -OR- R_TYPE_NOTE and R_TYPE NE 6 -OR- CALLBACK = 2 and R_TYPE NE 6 -OR- CALLBACK3 and R_TYPE NE 6
Question Text	What language was the majority of the interview conducted in?
Input Options	1. English 2. Spanish 3. Another language
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	goto CLOSE
Special Instructions	Household level

Screen #/Name	N13 - CLOSE
Field Description	Set Outcome codes.
Universe	STARTA = 3 -OR- ATTEMPT_TYPE = 5 -OR- TRANSMIT = 1 -OR- PROXY_REASON = 4 -OR- NOANSWER = 1 -OR- FINDPROXY = 1, DK, RF -OR- LOCATE = 2 -OR- USUALRES = 1 -OR- INT_LANGUAGE -OR- R_TYPE_NOTE and R_TYPE=6 -OR- (THANK_YOU=2 or ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2) -OR- CALLBACK=1 and INVALID_PHONE=1, 3, DK -OR- CALLBACK=2 and R_TYPE=6 CALLBACK3 and R_TYPE=6
Question Text	
Input Options	
Fill Instructions	
Skip Instructions	Set the PI and PI RI Outcome Codes based on instructions found in Appendix A
Special Instructions	

Appendix A

Outcome Codes

PI Outcome Codes

- The PI outcome codes (*OUTCOME*) are set in the following order: 200, 202, 201, 208, 203, 209, 326, 327, 333, 334, 213, 218, 216
- Flags set by the instrument are indicated by *italics*.
- Screen names are in all caps
- The PI Outcome Code also needs to be set for PI RI Cases that link to the PI instrument to complete a full PI.

OUTCOME=200, 202

Before a case is opened in the instrument it will have an outcome of 200. Once the case is opened, the outcome code should be set to 202. Both 200 and 202 cases remain on the HHC.

OUTCOME=201

Complete Interview with household member respondent. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

The criteria found in 1-7 below must be met for the case to be a 201.

1. All questions asked are answered.
 - Note: Don't Know (-91) and Refused (-92) are acceptable responses except for the following fields (Details in # 3-7 below):
 - First and Last Names
 - 2 of the following: sex, age, relationship
 - Mover Questions (inmover, Outmover)
 - Alternate Address questions (college, relative, job, military, seasonal home, other place, GQ)

AND

2. Household member respondent
 - `ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 3`

AND

3. Valid First and Last names for every person on the initial roster (excluding the whole household outmover roster). The roster's person name shall be defined as valid when determining outcome codes if the first name and middle initial combined have two or more alpha characters and the last name has 2 or more alpha characters or if the first and last name each have 2 or more alpha characters. Although blank, Don't Know, and Refused are acceptable responses to the question, they are not considered valid responses for purposes of setting the outcome code. The following conditions must be satisfied:
 - *FIRST* – valid response (blank not acceptable)
 - *LAST* – valid response (blank not acceptable)

- *FIRST* and *MIDDLE* combined have two or more alpha characters and the last name has two or more alpha characters or *FIRST* and *LAST* each have two or more alpha characters

AND

4. Each rostered person has a valid response for at least two of the following: age, sex, and relationship. Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not valid responses when setting the outcome code.
 - SEX
 - AGE
 - RELATION1 if ATTEMPT_TYPE=1, 2 or RELATION2 if ATTEMPT_TYPE=3, 4

AND

5. The mover status questions (HERE_CD, OUTMOVER) must have a valid response except in the situation where we have a whole household of in-movers (*WHI*=1) or a whole household of never residents (*WHNR*=1). In this case the Outmover question (OUTMOVER) would not be asked, so a blank response would be valid. HERE_CD is asked at a person level and OUTMOVER is asked at a household level. Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not valid responses when setting the outcome code.
 - HERE_CD – must have valid response for each person
 - OUTMOVER – If *WHI* NE 1 or *WHNR* NE 1 must have a valid response. If *WHI*=1 or *WHNR*=1, blank is acceptable.

AND

6. A valid response is required for the alternate addresses questions that are asked. The series is asked based on the age of the members of the household. The second screen listed below is only asked based on the response to the first question. The questions below are asked once for the household except for the GQ_PLACE question which is asked at the person level. Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are not valid responses.
 - College:
 - COLLEGE_ATTEND1 – asked if anyone on the roster has *ASKCOLLEGE*=1
 - COLLEGE_ATTEND2 – asked if COLLEGE_ATTEND1=1 and there is more than one person on the roster (*PERCOUNT* > 1). Else blank is acceptable.
 - Relative's Address:
 - RELATIVE1 – asked if anyone on the roster has *ASKRELATIVE*=1
 - RELATIVE2 – asked if RELATIVE1=1 and *PERCOUNT*>1.
 - Military:
 - MIL_AWAY1 – asked if anyone on the roster has *ASKMILITARY*=1.
 - MIL_AWAY2 – asked if MIL_AWAY1=1 and *PERCOUNT* > 1
 - Job:

- JOB_AWAY1 – asked if anyone on the roster has *ASKJOB=1*
- JOB_AWAY2 – asked if *JOB_AWAY1=1* and *PERCOUNT > 1*
- Seasonal/Second Home:
 - SEASONAL_HOME1 – asked if anyone on the roster has *ASKSEASONAL=1*
 - SEASONAL_HOME2 – asked if *SEASONAL_HOME1=1* and *PERCOUNT > 1*
- Other Place:
 - OTHER_PLACE1 – always asked
 - OTHER_PLACE2 – asked if *OTHER_PLACE1=1* and *PERCOUNT > 1*
- Group Quarters:
 - GQ_PLACE – asked for people with *ASKGQ=1*

AND

7. A valid response is required for at least one of the pieces of the address when the address questions are asked. Although Blank, Don't Know, and Refused are acceptable responses to the question, they are not considered valid responses for purposes of setting the outcome code. Therefore at least one piece of the address must have a response other than blank, Don't Know, and Refused.

Each address contains the following pieces: House Number (**_HOUSE*), Street Name (**_STREET*), Unit Designation (**_UNIT*), City (**_CITY*), State (**_STATE*), and Zip (**_ZIP*). The beginning of each address variable name (***) will change based on the type of address being collected (*IN_**, *COL_**, *OTHER_**).

- Inmover:
 - If *MOVER=2*, the address pieces *IN_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *IN_** variable.
 - Else if *MOVER NE 2*, all address pieces can be blank.
- College:
 - If *COLLEGE=1*, the address pieces *COL_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *COL_** variable.
 - Else if *COLLEGE NE 1*, all address pieces can be blank.
- Relative's Address:
 - If *REL=1*, the address pieces *REL_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *REL_** variable.
 - Else if *REL NE 1*, all address pieces can be blank.
- Military:
 - If *MILITARY=1*, the address pieces *MIL_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *MIL_** variable.
 - Else if *MILITARY NE 1*, all address pieces can be blank.
- Job:

- If *JOB*=1, the address pieces *JOB_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *JOB_** variable.
- Else if *JOB* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.
- Seasonal/Second Home:
 - If *SEASONAL*=1, the address pieces *SEAS_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *SEAS_** variable.
 - Else if *SEASONAL* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.
- Other Place:
 - If *OTHER*=1, the address pieces *OTHER_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *OTHER_** variable.
 - Else if *OTHER* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.
- Group Quarters:
 - If *GQ*=1, the address pieces *GQ_** must not be blank, Don't Know, or Refused for at least one *GQ_** variable.
 - Else if *GQ* NE 1, all address pieces can be blank.

OUTCOME=208

Complete Interview with proxy respondent. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

This outcome requires almost all of the same criteria needed for a 201 with the exception of the *ATTEMPT_TYPE*.

1. Must meet conditions 1, 3-7 of Outcome 201.

AND

2. Proxy respondent
 - *ATTEMPT_TYPE*=2, 4

OUTCOME=203

Partial interview with household member respondent. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

1. All questions asked are answered. Don't Know and Refused are acceptable responses. Blank is acceptable when it is a valid response in the instrument.

AND

2. Household member respondent
 - *ATTEMPT_TYPE*=1, 3

OUTCOME=209

Partial interview with proxy respondent. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

This outcome requires almost all of the same criteria needed for a 203 with the exception of the *ATTEMPT_TYPE*.

1. All questions asked are answered. Don't Know and Refused are acceptable responses. Blank is acceptable when it is a valid response in the instrument

AND

2. Proxy respondent
 - ATTEMPT_TYPE=2, 4

OUTCOME=326

Vacant, done by respondent type Landlord, Neighbor, Relative/Caregiver, Current Occupant, Former Occupant. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

1. Respondent type of Landlord, Neighbor, Relative/Caregiver, Current Occupant, Former Occupant
 - R_TYPE NE 6, 7, -91

AND

2. CURSTAT=2, 5

OUTCOME=327

Vacant, determined by observation or respondent type 'Other' or Don't Know. Transmitted daily to supervisor review.

1. Observation or respondent type 'Other', Don't Know
 - R_TYPE=6, 7, -91

AND

2. CURSTAT=2, 5

OUTCOME=333

Housing unit does not exist or is not an housing unit and respondent type Landlord, Neighbor, Relative/Caregiver, Current Occupant, Former Occupant. Transmitted daily to HQ processing.

1. Respondent type of Landlord, Neighbor, Relative/Caregiver, Current Occupant, Former Occupant
 - R_TYPE NE 6, 7, -91

AND

2. CURSTAT=3

OUTCOME=334

Housing unit does not exist or is not an housing unit, determined by observation or respondent type 'Other', DK. Transmitted daily to supervisor review.

1. Observation or respondent type 'Other', Don't Know
 - R_TYPE=6, 7, -91

AND

2. *CURSTAT*=3

OUTCOME=213

Noninterview - Language Problem. Transmitted daily to supervisor review.

1. (*CALLBACK*=2, -91 or *TRANSMIT*=1)

AND

2. *LANG_SPEAK*=1-38, -91, -92

OUTCOME=218

Noninterview – Refusal. Transmitted daily to supervisor review.

1. ((*CALLBACK*=2, -91 or *TRANSMIT*=1)

AND

2. Any one of the following:
 - *INTRO1*=-92
 - *INTRO2*=-92
 - *CURRENT_OCC*=-92
 - *RESP_KNOWL*=-92
 - *VERIFY_RESP*=-92

OUTCOME=216

Noninterview – No knowledgeable respondent. Transmitted daily to supervisor review.

1. (*CALLBACK*=2, -91 or *TRANSMIT*=1)

PI RI Outcome Codes

- The PI RI Outcome Codes are set for PI RI Cases that link to the PI instrument to complete a full PI. There are two codes that are set, *FULL_RI_OUTCOME* and *RI_OUTCOME*.
 - The PI Outcome code must be set for this case before the PI RI outcome codes can be set.
1. If *OUTCOME*=201, set *FULL_RI_OUTCOME*=201 and *RI_OUTCOME*=2
Transmitted daily to HQ processing
 2. Else if *OUTCOME*=208, set *FULL_RI_OUTCOME*=208 and *RI_OUTCOME*=2
Transmitted daily to HQ processing
 3. Else if *OUTCOME*=203, set *FULL_RI_OUTCOME*=203 and *RI_OUTCOME*=2
Transmitted daily to HQ processing
 4. Else if *OUTCOME*=209, set *FULL_RI_OUTCOME*=209 and *RI_OUTCOME*=2
Transmitted daily to HQ processing

5. Else if *OUTCOME*=202 and *COUNT_ATTEMPTS* less than 6, set *RI_OUTCOME*=7
Case remains on the HHC
6. Else if *OUTCOME*=202 and *COUNT_ATTEMPTS* =6, set *FULL_RI_OUTCOME*=216 and *RI_OUTCOME*=7
Case transmitted to supervisor review.

Appendix B

Code Lists

I. HISPANIC ORIGINS

Note: Only the text associated with numbered responses should appear in the drop down list. Bolded headers such as, “**Spaniard**,” are included for informational purposes only. The 3-digit numeric code for each response should not appear in the drop down list.

Spaniard

- 200 Spaniard
- 201 Andalusian
- 202 Asturian
- 203 Castillian
- 204 Catalanian
- 205 Balearic Islander
- 206 Gallego
- 207 Valencian
- 208 Canarian
- 209 Spanish Basque

Mexican

- 213 Mexicano
- 215 La Raza
- 216 Mexican American Indian
- 218 Mexico

Central American

- 221 Costa Rican
- 222 Guatemalan
- 223 Honduran
- 224 Nicaraguan
- 225 Panamanian
- 226 Salvadoran
- 227 Central American
- 228 Central American Indian.
- 229 Canal Zone

South American

- 231 Argentinean
- 232 Bolivian
- 233 Chilean
- 234 Colombian
- 235 Ecuadorian
- 236 Paraguayan
- 237 Peruvian
- 238 Uruguayan
- 239 Venezuelan
- 240 South American Indian
- 241 Criollo
- 242 South American

Latin American

250 Latin American

251 Latin

252 Latino

Dominican

275 Dominican

Other Spanish/Hispanic

281 Hispanic

282 Spanish

283 Californio

284 Tejano

285 Nuevo Mexicano

286 Spanish American

287 Spanish American Indian

288 Meso American Indian

289 Mestizo

290 Caribbean

299 Other Spanish/Hispanic, n.e.c.

II. AMERICAN INDIAN AND ALASKA NATIVE

Note: Only the text associated with numbered responses should appear in the drop down list. Bolded headers such as, “**Abenaki**,” are included for informational purposes only. The 3-digit alpha/numeric code for each response should not appear in the drop down list.

Abenaki

A01 Abenaki Nation of Missiquoi

Algonquian

A05 Algonquian

Apache

A09 Apache

A10 Chiricahua

A11 Fort Sill Apache

A12 Jicarilla Apache

A13 Lipan Apache

A14 Mescalero Apache

A15 Oklahoma Apache

A16 Payson Tonto Apache

A17 San Carlos Apache

A18 White Mountain Apache

Arapahoe

A24 Arapahoe

A25 Northern Arapahoe

A26 Southern Arapahoe

A27 Wind River Arapahoe

Arikara

A31 Arikara

Assiniboine

A34 Assiniboine

A35 Fort Peck Assiniboine

A36 Fort Belknap Assiniboine
A37 Not Used
A38 Assiniboine Sioux
A39 Fort Peck Assiniboine and Sioux
Bannock
A42 Bannock
Blackfeet
A45 Blackfeet
Brotherton
A51 Brotherton
Burt Lake Band
A54 Burt Lake Band
Caddo
A56 Caddo
A57 Caddo Indian Tribe of Oklahoma
A58 Caddo Adais Indians
Cahuilla
A61 Agua Caliente Band of Cahuilla Indians
A62 Augustine
A63 Cabazon Band of Cahuilla Mission Indians
A64 Cahuilla
A65 Los Coyotes Band of Cahuilla Mission Indians
A66 Morongo Band of Cahuilla Mission Indians
A67 Santa Rosa Cahuilla
A68 Torres-Martinez Band of Cahuilla Mission Indians
A69 Ramona Band or Village of Cahuilla Mission Indians
California Tribes
A75 Cahto Indian Tribe of the Laytonville Rancheria
A76 Chimariko
A77 Coast Miwok
A78 Not Used
A79 Kawaiisu
A80 Kern River Paiute Council
A81 Mattole
A82 Red Wood
A83 Santa Rosa Indian Community
A84 Takelma
A85 Wappo
A86 Yana
A87 Yuki
A88 Bear River Band of Rohnerville Rancheria
Canadian and Latin American
A94 Canadian Indian
A95 Central American Indian
A96 French American Indian
A97 Mexican American Indian
A98 South American Indian
A99 Spanish American Indian
Catawba
B04 Catawba Indian Nation
Cayuse

B07 Cayuse

Chehalis

B11 Chehalis

Chemakuan

B14 Chemakuan

B15 Hoh Indian Tribe

B16 Quileute

Chemehuevi

B19 Chemehuevi

Cherokee

B21 Cherokee

B22 Cherokee Alabama

B23 Cherokees of Northeast Alabama

B24 Cherokees of Southeast Alabama

B25 Eastern Cherokee

B26 Echota Cherokee

B27 Georgia Eastern Cherokee

B28 Northern Cherokee Nation of Missouri and Arkansas

B29 Tuscola

B30 United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee

B31 Western Cherokee

B32 Southeastern Cherokee Council

B33 Sac River Band of the Chickamauga-Cherokee

B34 White River Band of the Chickamauga-Cherokee

B35 Four Winds Cherokee

B36 Cherokee of Georgia

Cherokee Shawnee

B37 Cherokee Shawnee

Cheyenne

B40 Cheyenne

B41 Northern Cheyenne

B42 Southern Cheyenne

Cheyenne-Arapaho

B46 Cheyenne-Arapaho

Chickahominy

B49 Chickahominy Indian Tribe

B50 Chickahominy Eastern Band

Chickasaw

B53 Chickasaw

Chinook

B57 Chinook

B58 Clatsop

B59 Columbia River Chinook

B60 Kathlamet

B61 Upper Chinook

B62 Wakiakum Chinook

B63 Willapa Chinook

B64 Wishram

Chippewa

B67 Bad River Band of the Lake Superior Tribe

B68 Bay Mills Indian Community of the Sault Ste. Marie Band

B69 Bois Forte/Nett Lake Band of Chippewa
B70 Burt Lake Chippewa
B71 Chippewa
B72 Fond du Lac
B73 Grand Portage
B74 Grand Traverse Band of Ottawa and Chippewa Indians
B75 Keweenaw Bay Indian Community of the L'Anse and Ontonagon Bands
B76 Lac Court Oreilles Band of Lake Superior Chippewa
B77 Lac du Flambeau
B78 Lac Vieux Desert Band of Lake Superior Chippewa
B79 Lake Superior
B80 Leech Lake
B81 Little Shell Chippewa
B82 Mille Lacs
B83 Minnesota Chippewa
B84 Ontonagon
B85 Red Cliff Band of Lake Superior Chippewa
B86 Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians
B87 Saginaw Chippewa
B88 St. Croix Chippewa
B89 Sault Ste. Marie Chippewa
B90 Sokoagon Chippewa
B91 Turtle Mountain Band
B92 White Earth
B93 Swan Creek Black River Confederate Tribe

Chippewa Cree

C02 Rocky Boy's Chippewa Cree

Chitimacha

C05 Chitimacha Tribe of Louisiana

Choctaw

C08 Choctaw

C09 Clifton Choctaw

C10 Jena Band of Choctaw

C11 Mississippi Band of Choctaw

C12 Mowa Band of Choctaw

C13 Oklahoma Choctaw

Choctaw-Apache

C17 Choctaw-Apache Community of Ebarb

Chumash

C20 Chumash

C21 Santa Ynez

C22 San Luis Rey Mission Indian

Clear Lake

C25 Clear Lake

Coeur D'Alene

C26 Coeur D'Alene

Coharie

C29 Coharie

Colorado River Indian

C32 Colorado River

Colville

C35 Colville
Comanche
C39 Comanche
C40 Oklahoma Comanche
Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw
C44 Coos, Lower Umpqua, and Siuslaw
Coos
C46 Coos
Coquille
C47 Coquille
Costanoan
C49 Costanoan
Coushatta
C52 Alabama Coushatta Tribes of Texas
C53 Coushatta
Cowlitz
C56 Cowlitz
Cree
C59 Cree
Creek
C64 Alabama Creek
C65 Alabama Quassarte Tribal Town
C66 Muscogee (Creek) Nation
C67 Eastern Creek
C68 Eastern Muscogee
C69 Kialegee Tribal Town
C70 Lower Muscogee Creek Tama Tribal Town
C71 Machis Lower Creek Indian
C72 Poarch Creek
C73 Principal Creek Indian Nation
C74 Star Clan of Muskogee Creeks
C75 Thlopthlocco Tribal Town
C76 Tuckabachee
Croatan
C81 Croatan
Crow
C83 Crow
Cumberland
C87 Cumberland County Association for Indian People
Cupeno
C89 Agua Caliente
C90 Cupeno
Delaware
C93 Delaware
C94 Delaware Tribe of Indians, Oklahoma
C95 Lenni-Lanape
C96 Munsee
C97 Delaware Tribe of Western Oklahoma
C98 Ramapough Mountain
C99 Sand Hill Band of Delaware Indians
Diegueno

D05 Barona Group of Capitan Grande Band
D06 Campo Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
D07 Capitan Grande Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
D08 Cuyapaipe
D09 Diegueno
D10 La Posta Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
D11 Manzanita
D12 Mesa Grande Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
D13 San Pasqual Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
D14 Santa Ysabel Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
D15 Sycuan Band of Diegueno Mission Indians
D16 Viejas (Baron Long) Group of Capitan Grande Band
D17 Inaja Band of Diegueno Mission Indians of the Inaja and Cosmit Reservation
D18 Jamul Indian Village

Eastern Tribes

D20 Attacapa
D21 Biloxi
D22 Georgetown
D23 Moor
D24 Nansemond Indian Tribe
D25 Natchez
D26 Nausu Waiwash
D27 (See Nipmuc heading)
D28 Golden Hill Paugussett
D29 Pocomoke Acohonock
D30 Southeastern Indians
D31 Susquehanock
D32 Not Used
D33 Tunica Biloxi
D34 Waccamaw Siouan
D35 Not Used
D36 Wicomico
D37 Meherrin Indian Tribe

Esselen

D42 Esselen

Fort Belknap

D44 Fort Belknap

Three Affiliated Tribes of North Dakota

D46 Three Affiliated Tribes of North Dakota (Fort Bethold)

Fort McDowell

D49 Fort McDowell Mohave-Apache Community

Fort Hall

D51 Shoshone-Bannock Tribes of the Fort Hall Reservation

Gabrieleno

D55 Gabrieleno

Grand Ronde

D57 Grand Ronde

Guilford

D58 Guilford Native American

Gros Ventres

D60 Atsina

D61 Gros Ventres
D62 Fort Belknap Gros Ventres
Haliwa-Saponi
D64 Haliwa-Saponi
Hidatsa
D67 Hidatsa
Hoopa
D70 Hoopa Valley Tribe
D71 Trinity
D72 Whilkut
Hoopa Extension
D76 Hoopa Extension
Houma
D78 United Houma Nation
Iowa
D87 Iowa
D88 Iowa of Kansas and Nebraska
D89 Iowa of Oklahoma
Indians of Person County
D91 Indians of Person County
Iroquois
D93 Cayuga Nation
D94 Iroquois
D95 Mohawk
D96 Oneida Nation of New York
D97 Onondaga
D98 Seneca
D99 Seneca Nation
E01 Seneca-Cayuga
E02 Tonawanda Band of Seneca
E03 Tuscarora
E04 Wyandotte
Juaneno (Acjachemem)
E10 Juaneno (Acjachemem)
Kalispel
E13 Kalispel Indian Community
Karuk
E17 Karuk Tribe of California
Kaw
E21 Kaw
Kickapoo
E24 Kickapoo
E25 Oklahoma Kickapoo
E26 Texas Kickapoo
Kiowa
E30 Kiowa
E31 Oklahoma Kiowa
S'Klallam
E37 Jamestown S'Klallam
E38 Klallam
E39 Lower Elwha Tribal Community

E40 Port Gamble Klallam

Klamath

E44 Klamath

Konkow

E48 Konkow

Kootenai

E50 Kootenai

Lassik

E53 Lassik

Long Island

E59 Matinecock

E60 Montauk

E61 Poospatuck

E62 Setauket

Luiseno

E66 La Jolla Band of Luiseno Mission Indians

E67 Luiseno

E68 Pala Band of Luiseno Mission Indians

E69 Pauma Band of Luiseno Mission Indians

E70 Pechanga Band of Luiseno Mission Indians

E71 Soboba

E72 Twenty-Nine Palms Band of Luiseno Mission Indians

E73 Temecula

E74 Rincon Band of Luiseno Mission Indians

Lumbee

E78 Lumbee

Lummi

E84 Lummi

Maidu

E87 Mooretown Rancheria of Maidu Indians

E88 Maidu

E89 Mountain Maidu

E90 Nisenen (Nishinam)

E91 Mechoopda Indian Tribe of Chico Rancheria, California

E92 Berry Creek Rancheria of Maidu Indians

E93 Enterprise Rancheria

E94 Greenville Rancheria

Makah

E95 Makah

Maliseet

F01 Maliseet

F02 Houlton Band of Maliseet Indians

Mandan

F05 Mandan

Mattaponi

F09 Mattaponi Indian Tribe

F10 Upper Mattaponi Tribe

Menominee

F11 Menominee

Metrolina

F15 Metrolina Native American Association

Miami

F17 Illinois Miami

F18 Indiana Miami

F19 Miami

F20 Oklahoma Miami

Miccosukee

F24 Miccosukee

Micmac

F27 Aroostook Band

F28 Micmac

Mission Indians

F31 Mission Indians

F32 Cahuilla Band of Mission Indians

F33 Juaneno Band of Mission Indians

Miwok

F34 Ione Band of Miwok Indians

F35 Shingle Springs Band of Miwok Indians

Me-Wuk

F36 Me-Wuk

F37 Jackson Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians of California

F38 Tuolumne Band of Me-Wuk Indians of California

F39 Buena Vista Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians of California

F40 Chicken Ranch Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians

F41 Sheep Ranch Rancheria of Me-Wuk Indians

Modoc

F42 Modoc

F43 Oklahoma Modoc

Mohegan

F46 Mohegan

Monacan

F48 Monacan Indian Nation

Mono

F49 Mono

F50 North Fork Rancheria

F51 Cold Springs Rancheria

F52 Big Sandy Rancheria

Nanticoke

F53 Nanticoke

Nanticoke Leni-Lenape

F56 Nanticoke Leni-Lenape

Narragansett

F57 Narragansett

Navajo

F62 Alamo Navajo

F63 Tohajiilee Navajo (Canoncito)

F64 Navajo

F65 Ramah Navajo

Nez Perce

F71 Nez Perce

Nipmuc

F75 Hassanamisco Band of the Nipmuc Nation

F76 Chaubunagungameg Nipmuc

D27 Nipmuc

Nomlaki

F77 Nomlaki

F78 Paskenta Band of Nomlaki Indians

Northwest Tribes

F80 Alsea

F81 Celilo

F82 Columbia

F83 Kalapuya

F84 Molalla

F85 Talakamish

F86 Tenino

F87 Tillamook

F88 Wenatchee

Omaha

F95 Omaha

Oneida Tribe

F99 Oneida Tribe of Wisconsin

Oregon Athabascan

G01 Oregon Athabascan

Osage

G04 Osage

Otoe-Missouria

G10 Otoe-Missouria

Ottawa

G14 Burt Lake Ottawa

G15 Little River Band of Ottawa Indians of Michigan

G16 Oklahoma Ottawa

G17 Ottawa

G18 Little Traverse Bay Bands of Ottawa Indians of Michigan

G19 Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians

Paiute

G24 Bridgeport Paiute Indian Colony

G25 Burns Paiute Tribe

G26 Cedarville Rancheria

G27 Fort Bidwell

G28 Fort Independence

G29 Kaibab Band of Paiute Indians

G30 Las Vegas Tribe of the Las Vegas Indian Colony

G32 Lovelock Paiute Tribe of the Lovelock Indian Colony

G33 Malheur Paiute

G34 Moapa Band of Paiute

G35 Northern Paiute

G37 Paiute

G38 Pyramid Lake

G39 San Juan Southern Paiute

G40 Southern Paiute

G41 Summit Lake

G42 Utu Utu Gwaitu Paiute

G43 Walker River

G44 Yerington Paiute
G45 Yahooskin Band of Snake
G47 Susanville
G48 Winnemucca
Pamunkey
G50 Pamunkey Indian Tribe
Passamaquoddy
G53 Indian Township
G54 Passamaquoddy
G55 Pleasant Point Passamaquoddy
Pawnee
G61 Oklahoma Pawnee
G62 Pawnee
Penobscot
G68 Penobscot
Peoria
G72 Oklahoma Peoria
G73 Peoria
Pequot
G77 Mashantucket Pequot
G78 Pequot
G79 Paucatuck Eastern Pequot
Pima
G84 Gila River Indian Community
G85 Pima
G86 Salt River Pima-Maricopa
Piscataway
G92 Piscataway
Pit River
G96 Pit River Tribe of California
G97 Alturas Indian Rancheria
G98 Redding Rancheria
Pomo and Pit River Indians
G99 Big Valley Rancheria of Pomo and Pit River Indians
Pomo
H01 Central Pomo
H02 Dry Creek
H03 Eastern Pomo
H04 Kashia Band of Pomo Indians of the Stewarts Point Rancheria
H05 Northern Pomo
H06 Pomo
H07 Scotts Valley Band
H08 Stonyford
H09 Elem Indian Colony of the Sulphur Bank
H10 Sherwood Valley Rancheria of Pomo Indians of California
H11 Guidiville Rancheria of California
H12 Lytton Rancheria of California
H13 Cloverdale Rancheria
H14 Coyote Valley Band
H15-H65 (See below under Ponca through Pueblo)
H66 Hopland Band of Pomo Indians

H67 Manchester Band of Pomo Indians of the Manchester-Point Arena Rancheria
H68 Middletown Rancheria of Pomo Indians
H69 Pinoleville Rancheria of Pomo Indians
H70-H92 (See below under Puget Sound Salish)
H93 Potter Valley Rancheria of Pomo Indians
H94 Redwood Valley Rancheria of Pomo Indians
H95 Robinson Rancheria of Pomo Indians
H96 Upper Lake Band of Pomo Indians of Upper Lake Rancheria

Ponca

H15 Nebraska Ponca
H16 Oklahoma Ponca
H17 Ponca

Potawatomi

H21 Citizen Potawatomi Nation
H22 Forest County Potawatomi Community
H23 Hannahville Indian Community of Wisconsin Potawatomi
H24 Huron Potawatomi
H25 Pokagon Band of Potawatomi Indians
H26 Potawatomi
H27 Prairie Band of Potawatomi Indians
H28 Wisconsin Potawatomi

Powhatan

H34 Powhatan

Pueblo

H38 Acoma
H39 Arizona Tewa
H40 Cochiti
H41 Hopi
H42 Isleta
H43 Jemez
H44 Keres
H45 Laguna
H46 Nambe
H47 Picuris
H48 Piro
H49 Pojoaque
H50 Pueblo
H51 San Felipe
H52 San Ildefonso
H53 San Juan Pueblo
H55 San Juan
H56 Sandia
H57 Santa Ana
H58 Santa Clara
H59 Santo Domingo
H60 Taos
H61 Tesuque
H62 Tewa
H63 Ysleta Del Sur Pueblo of Texas
H64 Zia
H65 Zuni

Puget Sound Salish

H70 Marietta Band of Nooksack
H71 Duwamish
H72 Kikiallus
H73 Lower Skagit
H74 Muckleshoot
H75 Nisqually
H76 Nooksack
H77 Port Madison
H78 Puget Sound Salish
H79 Puyallup
H80 Samish
H81 Sauk-Suiattle
H82 Skokomish
H83 Skykomish
H84 Snohomish
H85 Snoqualmie
H86 Squaxin Island
H87 Steilacoom
H88 Stillaguamish
H89 Suquamish
H90 Swinomish
H91 Tulalip
H92 Upper Skagit

Quapaw

H97 Quapaw

Quinault

J01 Quinault

Rappahannock

J05 Rappahannock Indian Tribe

Reno-Sparks

J07 Reno-Sparks

Round Valley

J14 Round Valley

Sac and Fox

J19 Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi in Iowa
J20 Sac and Fox Nation of Missouri in Kansas and Nebraska
J21 Sac and Fox Nation, Oklahoma
J22 Sac and Fox

Salinan

J28 Salinan

Salish

J31 Salish

Salish and Kootenai

J35 Salish and Kootenai
J36 Poudre Band of Salish and Kootenai

Schaghticoke

J39 Schaghticoke

Seminole

J47 Big Cypress
J48 Brighton

J49 Florida Seminole

J50 Hollywood Seminole

J51 Oklahoma Seminole

J52 Seminole

J53 Dania Seminole

J54 Tampa Seminole

Serrano

J58 San Manual Band

J59 Serrano

Shasta

J62 Shasta

J63 Quartz Valley

Shawnee

J66 Absentee Shawnee Tribe of Indians of Oklahoma

J67 Eastern Shawnee

J68 Shawnee

J69 Piqua Sept of Ohio Shawnee

Shinnecock

J74 Shinnecock

Shoalwater Bay

J78 Shoalwater Bay

Shoshone

J81 Duckwater

J82 Ely

J83 Goshute

J85 Shoshone

J86 Skull Valley Band of Goshute Indians

J88 Death Valley Timbi-Sha Shoshone

J89 Northwestern Band of Shoshoni Nation of Utah (Washakie)

J90 Wind River (Eastern Shoshone)

J91 Yomba

Te-Moak Tribes of Western Shoshone Indians of Nevada

J93 Te-Moak Tribes of Western Shoshone Indians

J94 Battle Mountain

J95 Elko

J96 South Fork

J97 Wells Band

J98 Ruby Valley

J99 Odgers Ranch

Paiute-Shoshone

K01 Duck Valley

K02 Fallon

K03 Fort McDermitt Paiute and Shoshone Tribes

K04 Shoshone Paiute

K05 Bishop

K06 Lone Pine

K07 Big Pine Band of Owens Valley Paiute-Shoshone

Siletz

K10 Confederated Tribes of the Siletz Reservation

Sioux

K16 Blackfoot Sioux

K17 Brule Sioux
K18 Cheyenne River Sioux
K19 Crow Creek Sioux
K20 Dakota Sioux
K21 Flandreau Santee Sioux
K22 Fort Peck Sioux
K23 Lake Traverse Sioux
K24 Lower Brule Sioux
K25 Lower Sioux Indian Community of Minnesota Mdewakanton Sioux
K26 Mdewakanton Sioux
K27 Miniconjou
K28 Oglala Sioux
K29 Pine Ridge Sioux
K30 Pipestone Sioux
K31 Prairie Island Sioux
K32 Shakopee Mdewakanton Sioux Community (Prior Lake)
K33 Rosebud Sioux
K34 Sans Arc Sioux
K35 Santee Sioux of Nebraska
K36 Sioux
K37 Sisseton-Wahpeton
K38 Sisseton Sioux
K39 Spirit Lake Sioux (formerly Devils Lake Sioux)
K40 Standing Rock Sioux
K41 Teton Sioux
K42 Two Kettle Sioux
K43 Upper Sioux
K44 Wahpekute Sioux
K45 Wahpeton Sioux
K46 Wazhaza Sioux
K47 Yankton Sioux
K48 Yanktonai Sioux
Siuslaw
K54 Siuslaw
Spokane
K59 Spokane
Stockbridge-Munsee
K67 Stockbridge-Munsee Community of Mohican Indians of Wisconsin
Tohono O'Odham
K77 Ak-Chin
K78 Gila Bend
K79 San Xavier
K80 Sells
K81 Tohono O'Odham
Tolowa
K87 Tolowa
K88 Big Lagoon Rancheria
K89 Elk Valley Rancheria
A91 Smith River Rancheria
Tonkawa
K90 Tonkawa

Trinidad

K93 Cher-Ae Indian Community of Trinidad Rancheria

Tygh

K94 Tygh

Umatilla

K97 Umatilla

Umpqua

L01 Cow Creek Umpqua

L02 Umpqua

L03-L05 Not Used

Ute

L06 Allen Canyon

L07 Uintah Ute

L08 Ute Mountain

L09 Ute

L10 Southern Ute

Wailaki

L15 Wailaki

Walla-Walla

L19 Walla-Walla

Wampanoag

L22 Gay Head (Aquinnah) Wampanoag

L23 Mashpee Wampanoag

L24 Wampanoag

L25 Seaconeke Wampanoag

L26 Pocasset Wampanoag

Warm Springs

L28 Warm Springs

Wascopum

L34 Wascopum

Washoe

L38 Alpine

L39 Carson Colony

L40 Dresslerville Colony

L41 Washoe

L42 Stewart Community

L43 Woodsfords Community

Wichita

L47 Wichita

L48 Keechi

L49 Waco

L50 Tawakonie

Wind River

L52 Wind River

Winnebago

L55 Ho-Chunk Nation of Wisconsin

L56 Nebraska Winnebago

L57 Winnebago

Wintun

L66 Wintun

L67 Cachil Dehe Band of Wintun Indians of the Colusa Rancheria

L68 Cortina Indian Rancheria of Wintun Indians
L69 Rumsey Indian Rancheria of Wintun Indians

Wintun-Wailaki

L71 Grindstone Indian Rancheria of Wintun-Wailaki Indians

Wiyot

L72 Table Bluff

L73 Wiyot

L74 Blue Lake Rancheria

Yakama

L79 Yakama

Yakama Cowlitz

L85 Yakama Cowlitz

Yaqui

L91 Barrio Libre

L92 Pascua Yaqui

L93 Yaqui

Yavapai Apache

M01 Yavapai Apache

Yokuts

M07 Picayune Rancheria of Chukchansi Indians

M08 Tachi

M09 Tule River

M10 Yokuts

M11 Table Mountain Rancheria

Yuchi

M16 Yuchi

M17 Tia

M18 Wilono

M19 An-stohini/Unami

Yuman

M22 Cocopah Tribe of Arizona

M23 Havasupai

M24 Hualapai

M25 Maricopa

M26 Fort Mojave Indian Tribe of Arizona

M27 Quechan

M28 Yavapai-Prescott Tribe of the Yavapai Reservation

Yurok

M34 Resighini Rancheria

M35 Yurok

Tribe Not Specified

M41 American Indian

M42 Tribal Response, not elsewhere classified

ALASKA INDIAN TRIBES

Alaska Indian

M44 Alaska Indian

Alaska Native

M47 Alaska Native

Alaskan Athabascans

M52 Ahtna

M53 Alaskan Athabascan
M54 Alatna Village
M55 Alexander
M56 Allakaket Village
M57 Alanvik
M58 Anvik Village
M59 Arctic Village
M60 Beaver Village
M61 Birch Creek Tribe
M62 Native Village of Cantwell
M63 Chalkyitsik Village
M64 Chickaloon Native Village
M65 Native Village of Chistochina
M66 Native Village of Chitina
M67 Circle Native Community
M68 Cook Inlet
M70 Copper River
M71 Village of Dot Lake
M72 Doyon
M73 Native Village of Eagle
M74 Eklutna Native Village
M75 Evansville Village (Bettles Field)
M76 Native Village of Fort Yukon
M77 Native Village of Gakona
M78 Galena Village (Louden Native Village)
M79 Organized Village of Grayling (Holikachuk)
M80 Gulkana Village
M81 Healy Lake Village
M82 Holy Cross Village
M83 Hughes Village
M84 Huslia Village
M85 Village of Iliamna
M86 Village of Kaltag
M87 Native Village of Kluti Kaah (Copper Center)
M88 Knik Tribe
M89 Koyukuk Native Village
M90 Lake Minchumina
M91 Lime Village
M92 McGrath Native Village
M93 Manley Hot Springs Village
M94 Mentasta Traditional Council
M95 Native Village of Minto
M96 Nenana Native Association
M97 Nikolai Village
M98 Ninilchik Village Traditional Council
M99 Nondalton Village
N01 Northway Village
N02 Nulato Village
N03 Pedro Bay Village
N04 Rampart Village
N05 Native Village of Ruby

N06 Village of Salamatoff
N07 Seldovia Village Tribe
N08 Slana
N09 Shageluk Native Village
N10 Native Village of Stevens
N11 Village of Stony River
N12 Takotna Village
N13 Native Village of Tanacross
N14 Tanaina
N15 Native Village of Tanana
N16 Tanana Chiefs
N17 Native Village of Tazlina
N18 Telida Village
N19 Native Village of Tetlin
N20 Tok
N21 Native Village of Tyonek
N22 Village of Venetie
N23 Wiseman
N24 Kenaitze Indian Tribe
Tlingit-Haida
N28 Angoon Community Association
N29 Central Council of the Tlingit and Haida Indian Tribes
N30 Chilkat Indian Village (Kluckwan)
N31 Chilkoot Indian Association (Haines)
N32 Craig Community Association
N33 Douglas Indian Association
N34 Haida
N35 Hoonah Indian Association
N36 Hydaburg Cooperative Association
N37 Organized Village of Kake
N38 Organized Village of Kasaan
N40 Ketchikan Indian Corporation
N41 Klawock Cooperative Association
N43 Pelican
N44 Petersburg Indian Association
N45 Organized Village of Saxman
N46 Sitka Tribe of Alaska
N47 Tenakee Springs
N48 Tlingit
N49 Wrangell Cooperative Association
N50 Yakutat Tlingit Tribe
N51 Juneau
Tsimshian
N56 Metlakatla Indian Community, Annette Island Reserve
N57 Tsimshian
Sealaska
N59 Sealaska
N60 Sealaska Corporation
Southeast Alaska
N64 Southeast Alaska
N65 Skagway Village

N67 American Eskimo
N68 Eskimo
Greenland Eskimo
N69 Greenland Eskimo
Inuit
N75 Inuit
Inupiat Eskimo
N79 Native Village of Ambler
N80 Anaktuvuk
N81 Village of Anaktuvuk Pass
N82 Inupiat Community of the Arctic Slope
N83 Arctic Slope Corporation
N84 Atqasuk Village (Atkasook)
N85 Native Village of Barrow Inupiat Traditional Government
N86 Bering Straits Inupiat
N87 Native Village of Brevig Mission
N88 Native Village of Buckland
N89 Chinik Eskimo Community (Golovin)
N90 Native Village of Council
N91 Native Village of Deering
N92 Native Village of Elim
N94 Native Village of Diomedede (Inalik)
N95 Inupiaq
N96 Inupiat
N97 Kaktovik Village (Barter Island)
N98 Kawerak
N99 Native Village of Kiana
P01 Native Village of Kivalina
P02 Native Village of Kobuk
P03 Native Village of Kotzebue
P04 Native Village of Koyuk
P05 Kwiguk
P06 Mauneluk Inupiat
P07 Nana Inupiat
P08 Native Village of Noatak
P09 Nome Eskimo Community
P10 Noorvik Native Community
P11 Native Village of Nuiqsut (Nooiksut)
P12 Native Village of Point Hope
P13 Native Village of Point Lay
P14 Native Village of Selawik
P15 Native Village of Shaktoolik
P16 Native Village of Shishmaref
P17 Native Village of Shungnak
P18 Village of Solomon
P19 Native Village of Teller
P20 Native Village of Unalakleet
P21 Village of Wainwright
P22 Village of Wales
P23 Village of White Mountain
P24 White Mountain Inupiat

P25 Native Village of Mary's Igloo
P26 King Island Native Community
Siberian Eskimo
P30 Native Village of Gambell
P31 Native Village of Savoonga
P32 Siberian Yupik
Cupiks Eskimo
P36 Chevak Native Village
P37 Native Village of Mekoryuk
Yup'ik
P38 Akiachak Native Community
P39 Akiak Native Community
P40 Village of Alakanuk
P41 Native Village of Aleknagik
P42 Yupiit of Andreafski
P43 Village of Aniak
P44 Village of Atmautluak
P45 Orutsararmuit Native Village (Bethel)
P46 Village of Bill Moore's Slough
P47 Bristol Bay
P48 Calista
P49 Village of Chefornak
P50 Native Village of Hamilton
P51 Native Village of Chuathbaluk
P52 Village of Clark's Point
P53 Village of Crooked Creek
P54 Curyung Tribal Council (Native Village of Dillingham)
P55 Native Village of Eek
P56 Native Village of Ekuk
P57 Ekwok Village
P58 Emmonak Village
P59 Native Village of Goodnews Bay
P60 Native Village of Hooper Bay
P61 Iqurmuit Traditional Council
P62 Village of Kalskag
P63 Native Village of Kasigluk
P64 Native Village of Kipnuk
P65 New Koliganek Village Council
P66 Native Village of Kongiganak
P67 Village of Kotlik
P68 Organized Village of Kwethluk
P69 Native Village of Kwigillingok
P70 Levelock Village
P71 Village of Lower Kalskag
P72 Manokotak Village
P73 Native Village of Marshall (Fortuna Lodge)
P74 Village of Ohogamiut
P75 Asa'carsarmiut Tribe
P76 Naknek Native Village
P77 Native Village of Napaimute
P78 Native Village of Napakiak

P79 Native Village of Napaskiak
P80 Newhalen Village
P81 New Stuyahok Village
P82 Newtok Village
P83 Native Village of Nightmute
P84 Native Village of Nunapitchuk
P85 Oscarville Traditional Village
P86 Pilot Station Traditional Village
P87 Native Village of Pitkas Point
P88 Platinum Traditional Village
P89 Portage Creek Village (Ohgsenakale)
P90 Native Village of Kwinhagak
P91 Village of Red Devil
P92 Native Village of Saint Michael
P93 Native Village of Scammon Bay
P94 Native Village of Sheldon's Point
P95 Village of Sleetmute
P96 Stebbins Community Association
P97 Traditional Village of Togiak
P98 Nunakauyarmiut Tribe (Toksook Bay)
P99 Tuluksak Native Community
R01 Native Village of Tuntutuliak
R02 Native Village of Tununak
R03 Twin Hills Village
R04 Yup'ik
R05 Yup'ik Eskimo
R06 Native Village of Georgetown
R07 Algaaciq Native Village (St. Mary's)
R08 Umkumiute Native Village
R09 Chuloonawick Native Village

ALEUT TRIBES

Aleut

R11 Aleut

Alutiiq Aleut

R16 Alutiiq

R17 Village of Afognak

R23 Native Village of Tatitlek

R24 Ugashik Village

Bristol Bay Aleut

R28 Bristol Bay Aleut

R29 Native Village of Chignik

R30 Chignik Lake Village

R31 Egegik Village

R32 Igiugig Village

R33 Ivanoff Bay Village

R34 King Salmon

R35 Kokhanok Village

R36 Native Village of Perryville

R37 Native Village of Pilot Point

R38 Native Village of Port Heiden

Chugach Aleut

R43 Native Village of Chanega (Chenega)

R44 Chugach Aleut

R45 Chugach Corporation

R46 Native Village of Nanwalek (English Bay)

R47 Native Village of Port Graham

Eyak

R51 Eyak

Koniag Aleut

R55 Native Village of Akhiok

R56 Agdaagux Tribe of King Cove

R57 Native Village of Karluk

R58 Native Village of Kanatak

R59 Kodiak

R60 Koniag Aleut

R61 Native Village of Larsen Bay

R62 Village of Old Harbor

R63 Native Village of Ouzinkie

R64 Native Village of Port Lions

R65 Lesnoi Village (Woody Island)

Sugpiaq

R67 Sugpiaq

Suqpigaq

R71 Suqpigaq

Unangan Aleut

R75 Native Village of Akutan

R76 Aleut Corporation

R77 Aleutian

R78 Aleutian Islander

R79 Native Village of Atka

R80 Native Village of Belkofski

R81 Native Village of Chignik Lagoon

R82 King Cove

R83 Native Village of False Pass

R84 Native Village of Nelson Lagoon

R85 Native Village of Nikolski

R86 Pauloff Harbor Village

R87 Qagan Tayagungin Tribe of Sand Point Village

R88 Qawalangin Tribe of Unalaska

R89 Saint George

R90 Saint Paul

R91 Sand Point

R92 South Naknek Village

R93 Unangan

R94 Unalaska

R95 Native Village of Unga

R96 Kaguyak Village

III. ASIAN

Note: Only the text associated with numbered responses should appear in the drop down list. The 3-digit numeric code for each response should not appear in the drop down list.

402 Bangladeshi
403 Bhutanese
404 Burmese
405 Cambodian
412 Taiwanese
422 Hmong
423 Indonesian
442 Laotian
443 Malaysian
444 Okinawan
445 Pakistani
446 Sri Lankan
447 Thai
462 Asian
463 Asiatic
465 Mongolian
466 Oriental
467 Whello
468 Yello
469 Indo-Chinese
470 Iwo Jiman
471 Maldivian
472 Nepalese
473 Singaporean

IV. NATIVE HAWAIIAN AND OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER

Note: Only the text associated with numbered responses should appear in the drop down list. Bolded headers such as, “**Polynesian**,” are included for informational purposes only. The 3-digit numeric code for each response should not appear in the drop down list.

Polynesian

502 Hawaiian
503 Part Hawaiian
511 Samoan
512 Tahitian
513 Tongan
514 Polynesian
515 Tokelauan

Micronesian

531 Mariana Islander
532 Marshallese
533 Palauan

534 Carolinian

535 Kosraean

536 Micronesian

537 Pohnpeian

538 Saipanese

539 Kirabati

540 Chuukese

541 Yapese

Melanesian

542 Fijian

543 Melanesian

544 Papua New Guinean

545 Solomon Islander

546 New Hebrides

Other Pacific Islander

547 Pacific Islander